ENERGY RELATED INVENTIONS PROGRAM A JOINT PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY STATUS REPORT FOR RECOMMENDATIONS 251 THROUGH 486

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National institute of Standards and Technology Office of Energy Related Inventions Gaithersburg, MD 20899

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY Dr. John W. Lyons, Director

NIST

-

ENERGY RELATED INVENTIONS PROGRAM A JOINT PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY STATUS REPORT FOR RECOMMENDATIONS 251 THROUGH 486

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Institute of Standards and Technology Office of Energy Related Inventions Gaithersburg, MD 20899

May 1990



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY Dr. John W. Lyons, Director

.

PREFACE

The Energy Related Inventions Program was established in 1975. Since its inception over 26,000 inventions have been evaluated. As of the printing of this report 486 have been recommended to the Department of Energy. This report summarizes the status of Inventions 251 through 486. A companion report (NISTIR 4319) summarizes recommended inventions 1 through 250.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Saati	1 T-	troducti																				PAGE
1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	Backgi Overvi Evalua Suppoi Supple Nature	iew of Protection Protection Proceduced Strategy & Stra	ogram O cedures ires (D Activit Report	pera (NI OE) ies	tior ST)	· · ·			• • • •	•	•		• • • •	• • • •	• • •			•			• • •	1-1 1-1 1-2 1-2 1-3 1-3
Sectio	on 2.0	ERIP Prog	gress R	epor	ts																	
2.0	Introd	luction .	• • •	•••	• •	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		2-1
Sectio	on 3 St	tatus of H	Recomme	nded	Inv	vent	cio	ns														
3.0 3.1 3.2	Introc Index Brief	luction to Recomm Descripti	nended Lons an	Inve d St	ntic atus	ons of	E R	lec	om	me	nd	ed	I I	nv	ver	nti	.or	ns	•	•	•	3-1 3-1 3-8
Sectio	on 4 Re	ecommended	l Inven	tion	s Cı	coss	5-1	ef	er	en	ce	I	is	ts	5							
4.0	Introd	luction .	•••	•••	• •	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					4-1
Append	dix A	Invention	n Class	ific	atio	ons	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	A-1
Append	dix B	Technical	Categ	orie	s.	• •	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	B-1
					LIS	ST C	DF	TA	BL	ES												

2 - 1 2 - 2 2 - 3	Progress Report by State	• •	•	•	•	• • •	• •	2 - 2 2 - 3 2 - 4
4 - 1 4 - 2 4 - 3 4 - 4	Recommended Inventions by Inventor Name Recommended Inventions by Contact Name Recommended Inventions by Inventor State Recommended Inventions by Invention Classification	1	•	• • •	•	•	•	4-2 4-8 4-14 4-22

- · · ·

Section 1 Introduction

1.0 BACKGROUND

The Office of Energy-Related Inventions (OERI) was established within the National Bureau of Standards (now known as the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)) under the terms of Section 14 of the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974. Section 14 directs NIST to "give particular attention to the evaluation of all promising energy-related inventions particularly those submitted by individual inventors and small companies for the purpose of obtaining direct grants" from the Department of Energy (DOE).

A separate office was established within DOE to coordinate financial and other DOE support to be provided for inventions recommended by NIST. The NIST and DOE offices together constitute the Energy-Related Inventions Program.

1.1 OVERVIEW OF PROGRAM OPERATION

The Energy-Related Inventions Program is jointly operated by NIST and the DOE. Funding is provided through the DOE budget (Conservation and Renewable Energy, Conservation, Energy Conversion and Utilization Technology).

Under the law NIST (OERI) is responsible for evaluation of inventions, whether submitted directly to OERI or submitted to DOE or other agencies and forwarded to OERI. OERI is also responsible for outreach activities aimed at bringing the Program to the attention of inventors and small businesses.

OERI reviews and processes all evaluation requests. Evaluation is based on three general criteria: technical feasibility, potential energy-conservation or energy-supply impact, and commercial feasibility. All inventors are informed of the results of the evaluation of their invention. An invention which meets the NIST criteria for recommendation is forwarded to DOE for possible support action.

Inventions forwarded by the OERI to DOE are recommended as "technically valid and worthy of consideration for Government support" under the NIST/DOE Inventions Program. An OERI report is furnished with the recommendation to explain in detail the advantages of the technology as well as any qualifications of the recommendations, such as required testing. It also provides guidance to DOE and the inventor for deciding on the nature and extent of support to be given.

Inventions may be recommended by OERI at any stage of their development; some may be conceptual, others at the laboratory testing stage, while others may be in production or in the process of being marketed. How much support will be furnished will depend largely on what is required to move invention development forward or to resolve the question of whether development should continue; the latter question is of particular interest if the NIST evaluation is based on data furnished by the inventor and the recommendation is qualified by an expressed need for data validation under controlled testing conditions.

In general, DOE accepts the NIST recommendation and provides the appropriate support. However, there have been and will continue to be cases in which DOE cannot or will not provide support. DOE attempts to reach agreement with the inventor on the nature and extent of support within constraints. Constraints include the capabilities of the inventor and/or the company involved, possible duplication of prior or on-going DOE-funded efforts, availability of private sector support, and DOE fund limitations.

It should be noted that DOE performs no technical evaluation beyond that done by NIST. DOE does reserve the right to question and reject the NIST recommendation and to restrict support because of policy and/or funding considerations.

Each case is decided on the basis of its own merit and need. If DOE decides to support the invention, support can include: a grant, a contract, or direct assistance of a technical or business nature. DOE's objective is that, at the completion of this support, the inventor will be in a position to do one or more of the following:

- Compete effectively in obtaining contracts from other sources (including existing government programs) to permit further development of the invention.
- Assemble, with confidence of success, the people and capital necessary to produce and market products derived from the invention through a business enterprise in which the inventor is a major participant.
- Negotiate arrangements with an existing company that will develop the inventor's product for commercialization.

1.2 EVALUATION PROCEDURES (NIST)

There are three principal steps in the evaluation process used by the NIST Office of Energy-Related Inventions. In the first step, Disclosure Review and Analysis, invention disclosures are either accepted or rejected for evaluation, depending upon whether or not the invention is within program scope and the disclosure is sufficiently well-prepared to enable evaluation. If accepted, a formal evaluation is initiated.

First-Stage Evaluation is a technical screening in which brief opinions are obtained from OERI staff evaluators, other government scientists or engineers, or consultants or contractors. If the invention is rated as "promising" in this First-Stage, Second-Stage Evaluation is initiated. ("Promising" means the invention seems to be technically feasible, has significant energy conservation or supply potential, and is deemed to be economically and commercially practical.)

In Second-Stage Evaluation an analysis is conducted in greater depth, resulting in a formal report. If Second-Stage Evaluation confirms the finding of "promising," the disclosure and evaluation results are forwarded to DOE with a recommendation for Government support.

Throughout the process, the inventor is kept informed of the status of the evaluation. The inventor is sent a letter notifying him of the results of Firstor Second-Stage evaluations as they are completed. If Second-Stage Evaluation has been conducted, a copy of the Second-Stage invention review is also sent to the inventor. Statistics on NIST evaluations since the inception of the program are presented in Section 2.

1.3 <u>SUPPORT PROCEDURES (DOE)</u>

Upon receipt of a recommendation from NIST, DOE contacts the inventor, provides details of the support procedures, and requests a statement as to the nature and extent of support desired, generally in the form of a proposal or grant application. The DOE invention coordinator works with the inventor in proposal preparation to ensure effective review of support options and to develop a satisfactory statement of work and support plan. DOE then decides whether or not to provide support as well as the nature and extent of support. If financial support is to be provided, DOE initiates procurement action, monitors progress of the procurement action, and helps to expedite processing of the paperwork until the award is made. As of September 1989 DOE has awarded a total of \$24,270,612 to 329 of the inventions recommended by NIST. During the period that financial or other support is provided, the DOE invention coordinator monitors and assists the inventor's efforts, maintaining a status report for use by both DOE and NIST.

1.4 SUPPLEMENTARY ACTIVITIES

1.4.1 <u>National Innovation Workshops (NIW)</u>

This project was initiated in early 1980 as a means of informing inventors about the Program and increasing the percentage of higher-quality inventions submitted to OERI. Another objective of the Workshop series is to assist inventors (thus to stimulate innovation in general) by putting them in touch with their community resources and by providing practical instruction in the various elements of the innovation process.

Workshops are conducted in a standard format as two-day seminars. On each day a plenary session and a luncheon session feature national-level speakers on invention and innovation. Three 1-1/2 hour periods each day then are designated for the conduct of 8 to 10 concurrent Workshop sessions.

The Workshops are organized as regional activities by a committee composed of representatives from such regional organizations as universities, venture or other financing groups, private sector institutions concerned with technological innovation, state and local government agencies, patent law associations, etc. Federal involvement is restricted to providing guidance and financial support. The federal role is catalytic in nature in that Workshop feasibility is demonstrated with the expectation that the regional committee will continue Workshops and similar activities in the future without federal involvement.

Fifty-two NIWs have been held to date, including five in calendar year 1989. Six NIWs are tentatively scheduled for calendar year 1990. Attendance has averaged about 250 inventors and small businesses.

1.4.2 <u>Commercialization Planning Workshops (CPW)</u>

This series of workshops, managed entirely by DOE, was initiated in June 1984 as a mechanism for providing direct and immediate assistance to inventors whose inventions have been recommended by NIST. Each workshop brings together a group of 10-14 such inventors for a three day meeting with a "faculty" of six workshop leaders who are selected by DOE on the basis of their expertise in at least one aspect of innovation (business planning, marketing, finance, licensing, etc.). Workshop attendance is limited to inventors invited by DOE and the faculty.

The three-day meeting is devised to provide a concentrated educational/informative experience for each recommended inventor; travel and other meeting expenses are paid for by the Government. The objective in each case is for the recommended inventor to develop, with the aid of the faculty, a detailed plan for commercialization of his invention. The plan then serves as the principal basis for the DOE office to conduct their initial review of the recommendation (Analysis).

1.5 NATURE OF THIS REPORT

This report is comprises an introductory section (Section 1), followed by two report sections (Sections 2 and 3), a cross reference listings section (Section 4), and two appendices.

Section 2 presents progress reports of ERIP activities. These reports summarize the results of invention evaluations by state, technical category, and invention stage of development.

Section 3 is the main body of the report and contains a brief description of each of the invention, a summary of its status, the identity of the DOE staff coordinator for that invention, the date the invention was submitted to NIST and the date recommended to DOE. The name and address of the person to contact regarding the invention are also included whenever they are available, as are the patent numbers and DOE grant numbers. The inventions are presented in chronological order of their recommendation by NIST.

Section 4 of the report contains four cross reference listings for use in finding specific recommended inventions. The first listing is ordered by inventor name, the second listing is ordered by contact name, and the third by invention classification, the fourth listing is ordered by home state of the inventor.

The appendices at the end of the report include: a listing of the detailed invention classifications (Appendix A) and a listing of the technical categories (Appendix B). Each invention received for evaluation is assigned an invention classification. The invention classifications are grouped to form the technical categories.

SECTION 2 ERIP PROGRESS REPORTS

2.0 <u>Introduction</u>

This section presents reports of the results of the ERIP evaluations through September 30, 1989. As described in section 1, each evaluation is conducted in several stages. The following reports summarize the results of the evaluations across each of the stages. Table 2-1 presents the distribution of invention evaluation requests across stages by State. Table 2-2 presents the distribution of invention evaluation requests across stages by Technical Category. Each evaluation request received is classified into one of 184 technical areas for evaluation purposes. These areas are combined to form nine technical categories for reporting purposes. Appendix A lists the technical area codes and titles; Appendix B lists technical categories and associated technical area codes. Table 2-3 presents the distribution of invention evaluation requests across stages by stage of development at the time of submission.

			TABLE	2-1			
		EVALU	ATION PROGRES (As Septembe	S REPORT BY S r 30, 1989)	TATE		
	EVALUATION REQUESTS RECEIVED	COMPLETED DISCLOSURE REVIEW	ACCEPTED FOR FIRST STAGE	COMPLETED FIRST STAGE	ACCEPTED FOR SECOND STAGE	COMPLETED SECOND STAGE	RECOMMENDED
ALABAMA ALASKA ARIZONA RRKANSAS ALIFORNIA COLORADO CONNECTICUT DELAWARE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA LORIDA ECORGIA AWAII IDAHO ILLINOIS INDIANA IOWA CANSAS CENTUCKY OUISIANA AAINE AARYLAND AASSACHUSETTS AICHIGAN AINESOTA AISSISSIPPI AISSOURI AONTANA EBRASKA EEW HAMPSHIRE EW JERSEY EEW MEXICO IEW YORK IORTH DAKOTA DICO DICLAHOMA DREGON PENNSYLVANIA RHODE ISLAND SOUTH CAROLINA SOUTH DAKOTA DICO SOUTH CAROLINA SOUTH CAROLINA	271 66 418 155 3487 63 113 529 112 9418 231 2715 289 159 949 8895 135 946 135 946 8465 949 1355 9266 8465 949 1398 8465 949 1398 1355 948 1355 949 1355 948 1355 1357 1358 1359 1358 1358 1359 1358 1358 1358 1359 1358 1358 1359 1358 135	271 66 418 155 3403 5237 487 113 1599 112 9418 2715 949 4231 1599 9489 4554 1359 949 8455 1359	124 32 263 74 1755 347 275 58 761 158 69 536 110 124 58 69 536 110 124 252 308 462 253 308 447 66 771 1083 928 460 241 500 1083 928 333 925 183 674 151	119 249 69 1712 3361 2711 57 7381 57 67 5140 1091 129 134 452 400 3043 661 753 88 803 803 1098 203 198 203 187 452 400 346 155 88 803 198 203 198 203 198 203 198 203 198 203 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 19	7 31 10 181 142 27 9 47 2 4 9 86 6 6 7 0 5 9 45 9 3 3 6 8 3 5 6 4 8 1 5 6 4 8 1 3 6 3 7 6 4 0 3 17 6 4 0 3 17 6 4 0 3 17 6 4 0 3 17 6 4 0 3 17 6 181 142 6 7 9 7 9 4 2 4 9 86 6 6 7 0 15 9 9 5 9 3 0 6 8 3 5 6 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 15 6 4 8 3 17 6 4 1 3 17 6 4 1 3 17 6 4 1 3 17 6 4 1 3 17 6 4 1 3 17 6 4 1 3 17 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 4 10 3 17 7 6 1 1 5 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6290 1720 47949 4967536858849139673564612417724022488 46221326735646124317724022488	22645634067335522593831109340596352856115149222
VICTINIA JASHINGTON JEST VIRGINIA VISCONSIN JYOMING TERRITORIES FOREIGN COUNTRIES	26276	2 12 785 106 438 72 55 1236 26276	273 314 45 203 34 23 532 13506	208 301 43 198 32 22 526 13102	31 27 2 16 1 2 42 1351	27 2 15 1 2 42 1293	14 1 7 1 1 7

		EVALUATION	TABL PROGRESS REP (AS OF SEPTEI	LE 2-2 Ort by Inventi Mber 30, 1989)	on category			
CLASSIFICATION	EVALUATION REQUESTS RECEIVED	ACCEPTED FOR FIRST STAGE	COMPLETED FIRST STAGE	ACCEPTED FOR SECOND STAGE	COMPLETED Second Stage	RECOMMDED	% OF TOTAL RECEIVED	% OF TOTAL EXPECTED TO BE RECOMMENDED**
FOSSIL FUEL PRODUCTION	594 594	466 11.41	454 1251	133 05	126	35	2.3	10.2
OTHER NATURAL SOURCES COMBUSTION ENGINES &	3371 2677	1441	1422	96 108	95 108	37 27 28	12.8	0.0
COMPONENTS TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS,	2158	1317	1276	102	98	38	8.2	1.9
VENICLES & CUMPUNENTS BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES	4303	3224	3143	250	240	88	16.4	2.2
& COMPONENTS INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES MISCELLANEOUS	1843 3622 5655	1461 2172	1374 2061	365 199 1	339 191	160 74	7.0 13.8	6-6 7-7 7-7
UNI UN SCUPE & UNCLASSIFIABLE		+77		•	7	2	2.21	
TOTALS	26272*	13506	13102	1351	1293	486	100.0	2.0
EXCLUDES 4 NOT YET CL	ASSIFIED. (D	ISCLOSURE REVI	IEW NOT COMPLI	ETED).				
FOSSILE FUEL	PRODUCT	ION: 414 534	. <u>113</u> . 400	$\frac{46}{10} \cdot 100$)% = 9.2%			,

			TABLE	: 2-3				
8	ogress ri	EPORT BY (As of	INVENT 30 Sep	rion sta tember,	ge of devel 1989)	OPMENT		
STAGES OF DEVELOPMENT	NUMBER	NUM. RE/ 1ST STAGE	ACHING 2ND STAGE	NUM. RECOM.	NUMBER ACCEPTED	% REACHII 1ST 21 STAGE Si	AGE F	IUM. tecom.
CONCEPT DEFINITION	3774	1357	7	ß	22.1%	14.7%	7.63	. 7.1%
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT	4401	2134	150	52	25.7%	23.1%	16.13	14.7%
ABORATORY TEST	609	377	69	26	3.6%	4.1%	7.43	27.4%
ENGINEERING DESIGN	1558	206	116	49	9.1%	9.8%	12.59	13.9%
JORKING MODEL	2217	1405	112	43	13.0%	15.2%	12.03	: 12.2%
PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT	1124	668	82	27	6.6%	7.2%	8.8	: 7.6%
PROTOTYPE TEST	1573	1102	140	20	9.2%	11.9%	15.03	14.2%
PRODUCTION ENGINEERING	333	242	32	14	1.9%	2.6%	3.49	4.0%
TD PROD. & MKTG.	843	674	115	47	4.9%	7.3%	12.49	13.3%
PRODUCTION & MARKETING	664	381	44	20	3.9%	4.1%	4.7	5.7%
Inclassified *	9180	4257	419	133				
OTALS	26,276	13,504	1,350	486				

Note: Percentages shown reflect only those inventions assigned a stage of development.

* Stage of Development assignment did not begin until 1978. Stage of Development assignments shown in Section 3 for inventions not classified were assigned at the time of recommendation.

SECTION 3

STATUS OF RECOMMENDED INVENTIONS

3.0 <u>Introduction</u>

This section contains an index and brief descriptions of inventions 251 through 486 recommended by the Office of Energy Related Inventions at NIST to the Energy Related Inventions Program office at DOE. Each description includes a brief description of the invention, a summary of the invention status, significant dates, status, and summary of development. The name of the inventor, primary contact for information, and DOE staff coordinator are also provided. The address of the contact is provided if an award has been made. At the time of receipt, DOE assigns a number (DOE No.) to each recommended invention. These numbers are used for tracking purposes and are also the key for sequencing the descriptions presented in this section. Section 4 presents four cross reference lists for locating specific invention descriptions. These lists provide cross reference between DOE No. and Inventor name, Contact name, invention classification, and inventor state.

3.1 Index to Recommended Inventions

The following is an index to the recommended inventions showing invention DOE No., invention status and title. Status is described in terms of the following steps in the DOE support process.

- Analysis DOE review of recommendation. Inventor has submitted description of proposed work. Options for support are investigated.
- <u>Decision Phase</u> Final Statement of Work derived from above options. Inventor requested to submit supporting documents for procurement action. Prepare purchase request.
- <u>Other Assistance</u> Federal Laboratory testing, or business planning assistance, often leading to a grant award outside of ERIP.
- <u>Procurement</u> Request for grant or contract in the procurement process.
- <u>Award</u> Inventor awarded grant or contract. Work commences. Final report due at end of work period.
- <u>No Basis For Support</u> Sources of support within DOE have been investigated, but recommendation will not be supported, e.g., inventor not interested, no area of DOE support could be identified, conflict with other DOE awardees being supported.
- <u>Complete</u> Inventor has complied with all the requirements of the Statement of Work or ERIP assistance is terminated.

INDEX TO RECOMMENDED INVENTIONS

DOE <u>No.</u>	STATUS	TITLE
0251	Complete	Process and Apparatus for Reducing the Energy Required to Separate Liquids by Distillation
0252	Complete	Thermal Bank
0253	Complete	High Performance Heat Pump
0254	Complete	"Turbo-Glo" Immersion Furnace
0255	Decision Phase	Method and Apparatus for Scrubbing Gas - Scrubbing Apparatus
0256	Other Assistance	Method and Apparatus for Irrigating Container Grown Plants
0257	Complete	Method and Apparatus for Melting Snow
0258	Complete	Corrosion Protection Process for Bore Hole Tool
025 9	Complete	Hydrostatic Support Sleeve and Rod - Gas Release Probe
0260	Complete	Method and Apparatus for Handling and Dry Quenching Coke
0261	Other Assistance	A New Apparatus for Making Asphalt Concrete
0262	Complete	Energy Saving Pump and Pumping System
0263	No DOE Support	Method for Reconditioning Rivetless Chain Links
0264	Complete	Desulturization of Coal
0265	Complete	Method and Apparatus for Direct Application of Treatment Liquid
0266	Other Aggisters	to Growing Vegetation
0200	Complete	Integrated Casification of Coal Municipal Solid Master and
0207	compiece	Sludge
0268	Complete	Apparatus for Enhancing Chemical Reactions
0269	Analysis	Refrigerant Accumulator and Charging Apparatus
0270	Complete	Method of Energy Recovery for Wastewater Treatment
0271	Complete	Hydrogen Storage System
0272	Complete	V-Plus System
0273	No DOE Support	Open Cycle Latent Heat Engine
0274	Complete	Flexible Lighting - Fluorescent Lighting Operating at Radio
0275	Award	Low Hood High Volume Dump
0275	Complete	Cas Concentration Cells as Converters of Heat into Electrical
0270	oompiece	Fnergy
0277	Analysis	Electronic Conveyor Control Apparatus
0278	Complete	Complete System for Large Solar Water Heating and Storage
0279	Complete	Method and Means for Preventing Frost Damage to Crops
0280	Complete	Down Hole and Above Ground Resistance Heating for Paraffin
		Elimination
0281	Complete	Sun Synchronous Solar Powered Refrigerator
0282	Complete	Insulated Siding
0283	Complete	Aluminum Roofing Chips
0284	Complete	Atomized Oil-Injected Rotary Screw Compressors
0285	Award	Novel Fluid Ring (F/R) Seal Systems for Railroad Axle Bearing
0286	Complete	Use of Pulse-Jet for Atomization of Coal/Water Mixture
0287	Complete	Automatic Variable Pitch Marine Propeller
0288	Decision Phase	Dickinson Pure Air Combustion (DIPAC) and Modified DIPAC (MODIPAC)
0289	Complete	An Earthquake Barrier
0290	Award	Low Energy Ice Making Apparatus
0291	Complete	Selective Zone Isolation for HVAC System
0292	Complete	Roof Construction Having Membrane and Photo Cells
0293	Award	"Therm-A-Valve" - Insulated Valve Coverings
0294	Complete	Highway Power Patcher
0295	Complete	Improved Method of Electroplating Aluminum for Corrosion
0204	Complete	Kesistance Chowar Bath Foonamigar
0290	Complete	Series (Two-Wire) V-Controller
0298	Complete	Three Tenths Degree Kelvin Closed Cycle Refrigeration System

.

DOE No.	STATUS	TITLE
0299	Complete	Process for Using Cocurrent Contacting Distillation Column
0300	Complete	Casing Stabhing Annaratus
0300	Augrd	Pump Control System for Windmills
0301	Awaru	Composition System for windering
0302	Complete	Carri-Cel impact Breaker and Counterliow impact Rock Breakers
0303	Complete	Battery Heating Device
0304	Complete	Exfoliated Graphite Fibers
0305	Award	Automatic Filter Network Protection, Failure Detection and Correction System and Method
0306	Award	An Efficiency Computer for Heated or Air Conditioned Buildings
0307	Award	Vortex Generators for Aft Regions of Aircraft Fuselages
0308	Award	Binary Azeotropic Hot Gas Fat Extraction Process
0309	No DOF Support	Process of Smelting with Submerged Burner
0310	Complete	Portable Wastewater Fley Motoring Device
0310	Comprete	Auriliant The Arter Andrew
0311	Award	Auxiliary liuck heater
0312	Complete	Use of Producing Oil Wells
0313	Complete	Process Controller for Stripper Oil Well Pumping Units
0314	Award	Rolling Filter Apparatus
0315	Award	Method of Processing Biodegradable Organic Material
0316	Complete	Thrust Impact Rock Splitter
0317	Award	Edge-Illuminated Multi-Junction (VMI) Solar Cell
0318	Complete	Bi-Polar Floatrodo for Hall-Horoult Floatrolycic
0210	Arrand	Denoval of Buddeners Sulfide from a Construction
0319	Award	Removal of Hydrogen Sullide from a Gas Stream
0320	Analysis	Coal Gasification with Carbon Dioxide and Lime Recycling
0321	Analysis	Process for Recovery of Oil from Oil Shale Simultaneously Producing Hydrogen
0322	Award	Electrical Resistance Cooking Apparatus with Automatic Circuit
		Control
0323	Complete	Rolling Mill for Reduction of Moisture Content in Waste Material
0324	Complete	Nothed and Composition for Enhancement of Muser whisel Development
0524	compiece	he hold and composition for Emancement of Mycorinizar Development
0005		by Follar Fertilization
0325	Complete	Low Cost, Low Energy Machine and Method for Continuous Casting
		Non-Ferrous Strip and Composites
0326	Complete	A Mechanical Stemming Device for Use in Explosive Loaded Blast
		Holes
0327	Complete	Square Pattern Irrigation Sprinkler
0328	Complete	Multi-Directional Pre and Post-Heating Device for Thermal
0220	No DOD Golomat	Flamecutting
0329	No DOL Support	Modularized Pheumatic Tractor with Debris Liquifier
0330	Complete	Vacuum Heat Treating Furnace and Quench System with Drop Transfer
0331	Award	Cyclic Char Combustion for Engines, Boilers and Gasifiers
0332	No DOE Support	Volk Pistachio Huller
0333	Complete	Laser Based Machine for Die and Prototype Manufacturing
0334	Analysis	So-Luminaire Natural Davlighting Unit
0335	No DOE Support	Robotic Bridge Observation and Information System
0336	Complete	A Carbonaceous Selective Absorber for Solar Thermal Energy
0000	oompiece	Collection and Process for Its Formation
0337	Award	An Air Operated Hydraulic Power Unit
0338	Complete	Downhole Preumatic Turbine Motor for Geothermal Energy
0339	Award	Recycoil II
03/0	Complete	Recycoli II
0340	Compiere	Desorption of Adsorbed Components by Variable temperature
0341	Complete	High Pressure Liquid Jets as a Tool for Disintegrating Organic
		and Non-Organic Materials
03/2	Award	Day Fine Modium Coal Maching System
03/3	Apolycic	Risetronic Octone
03/./.	Complete	Machine for Commission from Starl
0344	Compiete	machine for Separating Concrete from Steel

DOE <u>No.</u>	STATUS	TITLE
0345	Complete .	Tulleners Wave Piercer
0346	Complete	· Ultra-Pure Water System for Hospitals
0347	Complete	Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Aluminum Alloys
0348	Complete	Hydrogen Sulfide Removal for Natural Gas
0349	Analysis	Three Roll Tension Stand
0350	Complete	Method and Apparatus for Testing Soil
0351	Complete	Flash Gate Board
0352	Award	A Waterjet Mining Machine
0353	Decision Phase	Compu-Turbo-Aligner
0354	Award	Preparation of Biliquid Foam Compositions
0355	Award	Energy-Efficient Ice Cube Making Machine
0356	Complete	Portable Automatic Firewood Processor
0357	Complete	TUBEXPRESS Pneumatic Capsule Pipeline Transport System
0358	Award	Device for Well Site Monitoring and Control of Rod- Pumped Wells
0359	Award	Solid Fuel Hot Air Furnace
0360	Analysis	Temperature Controllable Heat Valve
0361	Award	Measurement of Liquid Volumes with Compensation for Temperature
		Induced Variations
0362	Award	Improved Solvents for the Puraq Seawater Desalination Process
0363	Complete	Impactor Separator
0364	Complete	Intermittant Solar Ammonia Absorption Cycle (ISAAC)
0365	Decision Phase	Safety Stovepipe Damper Assembly
0366	Award	High Energy Semiconductor Switch
0367	Award	Disintegration of Wood
0368	Analysis	Aircraft Minimum Drag Speed System
0369	Award	"Fire Jet" Automatic Anthracite Burner
0370	Award	Dehumidification System for Indoor Pools and Other High Humidity
		Areas
0371	No DOE Support	Wallace Energy Systems Solar Assisted Heat Pump Water Heater
0372	No DOE Support	FS 630 Heat Pump Thermostat Control
0373	No DOE Support	Tobacco Harvesting Machine
0374	No DOE Support	Expansion Compression System for Efficient Power Output
		Regulation of Internal Combustion Engines
0375	Decision Phase	MDT Twister
0376	Award	Machine and Method for Producing Energy-Saving Transformers
		Incorporating Amorphous Metal Cores
0377	Complete	A Novel Method of Producing Ice-Water Slurries
0378	No DOE Support	An Improved Cutter for Plaster Board and the Like
0379	Award	Inner Roof Solar System
0380	Analysis	Blow-In Blanket System
0381	Analysis	Multiple Heat-Range Spark Plug
0382	Award	System for Recovery of Waste Hot Water Heat Energy
0383	Complete	Electro-Optic Inspection of Heat Exchangers
0384	Award	Textured Substrate and Method for the Direct, Continuous Casting
		of Metal Sheet Exhibiting Improved Uniformity
0385	No DOE Support	Process for Treating Humus Materials
0386	Complete	Device and Method to Enable Detection and Measurement of
	•	Deformities in Well Components
0387	Award	Quiet Operating Internal Combustion Engine with Complete Highly
		Efficient Expansion Cycle
0388	Analysis	Preparation of Extremely Fine, Superalloy Powders and Their
		Fabrication into Dense, Sintered, Net Shape Superalloy Parts
0389	No DOE Support	Reduced Size Heating Assembly for an Electric Stove
0390	Complete	Wicks Efficient Fuel Utilization System
0391	Analysis	Compressed Gas Energy Storage
0392	Analysis	Method and Apparatus for Drilling Horizontal Holes in Geological
		Structures from a Vertical Bore

DOE		
<u>No.</u>	STATUS	TITLE
0393	Award	Method and Apparatus for Ultrasonic Testing of Tubular Goods
0394	Decision Phase	Variable Wall Mining Machine
0395	Award	Holland Oil Well Pumping System
0396	Award	Dyna Flow
0397	Award	In Service Tank Bottom Leak Detection and Repair System
0398	Analysis	Hydraulic Test Unit - Test Plugs - Mechanical Seal Plugs
0399	Award	Hydrodynamic /Multi Deflection Pad Bearing
0400	Decision Phase	Continuous Casting and Inside Bolling of Hollow Bounds
0400	Award	A Ministure Insynansive Ovgen-Sensing Flement
0/02	No DOF Support	KTM Logger
0403	Award	Finterprise Lubricator
0404	Analysis	Steam-Methane Reforming in Molten Carbonate Salt
0405	Analysis	Prohydrolycis and Digastion of Plant Material
0405	Award	Aluminum Reduction Cell Spent Potlining Fluid Red Incinerator
0400	Analysis	An Extended Range Tankless Water Heater
0407	No DOF Support	Floodshield Sustam
0400	Award	Self-Dressing Resistance Welding Flectrode
0409	Award	The Upril's First Cas Firsd Forced Air Wigh Efficiency Furnace
0410	Awaru	The Decuires No Floaticity
0/11	Award	The Wide Opp That is Approach to Creater Automative Fuel
0411	Awaru	Efficiency
0/12	Assend	Billetency Note Low Streep Doliof for Almost on Size Notel Structure
0412	Awaru	Meta-Lax Stress Reflet for Almost any Size Metal Structure
0415	Analysis	Non Metallic Rallfoad Switch Covers
0414	Award Desision Dhees	Low Froille Fluid Catalytic Gran Drive Enclosing Wish Velesian
0415	Decision Phase	Vil Recovery by Modified Steam Drive Employing High velocity
0/10	A	Non-Condensible Gas
0410	Analysis	Self-Contained Fipe Freezing Unit
0417	Analysis	Rotary Drill Bit
0418	Analysis	Use of Chemical vapor Deposition to Coat Metal Surfaces with High
0/10	1	lemperature Superconducting Materials
0419	Award	A Planing Machine to Produce Ultra-Fine Coal
0420	Analysis	The Utan Transmission/Continuously variable Speed wind Generator
0421	Award	Flexible Drill Pipe
0422	Award	High Efficiency Ozone Generating System
0423	Award	Superverter - A Digitally Synthesized DC to AC Sinewave Inverter
0424	Analysis	An Automated Process for Garment Manufacturers
0425	Award	High Temperature Condensing Blomass Combustion System
0426	Award	Eddy Current Transducing System
0427	Award	Non-Catalytic Steam Hydrolysis of Fats
0428	Award	Uni-Frac Column and T-By Tray
0429	Decision Phase	A Low Cost Galloping Indicator
0430	Decision Phase	Whitten Dugas Mud Pump Ehnancer
0431	Analysis	Method and Apparatus for Removing Excess Water from Subterranean
		Wells.
0432	Analysis	Water Hammer Pile Driver
0433	Award	Improved Methods to Manufacture and Use Carbon- Alumina Composite
		Anodes for Aluminum Reduction
0434	Analysis	Modular Apparatus for Laundry Dryer Heat Recovery
0435	Analysis	A New Thermodynamic Process of Actual Approach to the Carnot
		Cycle
0436	Award	The Russell Self-Piloted Check Valve
0437	Award	Steam Generator With Integral Down-Draft Dryer
0438	Analysis	Microwave Reflection by Synthetic Metals
0439	Analysis	Project Twenty-One Rapid Transit System
0440	Decision Phase	Microtube Strip Heat Exchanger
0441	Award	Method and Apparatus for Applying Metal Cladding of Surfaces and
		Products Formed Therby

DOE		
<u>No.</u>	STATUS	TITLE
0442	Award	Long Life "PC" Drill Bit
0443	Award	A Method for the Use of Oxygen Ion Vacancies in Lanthanide Oxides
		to Increase their Utilization
0444	Award	Apparatus and Method for Using Microwave Radiation to Measure
		Water Content of a Fluid
0445	Analysis	Condenser Tube Insertion Device
0446	Award	Heavy Oil Recovery Process
0447	Award	Hot Control of Unit Volume Energy of Grinding
0448	Award	New Automatic Transmission for Road Vehicles
0449	Award	Fuel Savings in the Heavy Trucking Industry Through Cool Storage
0450	Analysis	Portable Illtrasonic Inspection System for Oil Country Tubulars
0/151	Analysis	In Place Ashalt Pavement Pestoration via Pecucijng of the
0401	Analysis	Frieting Matarials
0/.52	Decision Phose	Magnetic This Films Formed in a Clay Discharge
0452	Decision Phase	Magnetic min rims formed in a grow bischarge
0453	Award	Particle Densitometer Based on the Acoustical Resonance
		Measurement
0454	Decision Phase	Mercury-Free PVT Apparatus for Thermophysical Property Analyses
		of Hydrocarbon Reservoir Fluids
0455	Award	Thermoelectric Generator for Diesel Engines
0456	Analysis	A Large, Balanced Compounded, Hydraulic Stirling Engine with
		Rotary Shaft Output
0457	Decision Phase	Continuous Saccharification of Ligno-Celluistic Biomass in Two
		Stages
0458	Decision Phase	Continuous Casting by Float Process of Thin Sheet Carbon Steel
0459	Decision Phase	Natural Gas Conversion Process
0460	Procurement	Automatic Whole & Multiple Tree Firewood/Hog Fuel Processor
0461	Analysis	Thermally Stable Polyenaminonitriles Which Cure Without Evolution
0401	marysis	of Volatiles
0462	Decision Phase	Energy Efficient Asymptric Pre-Swirl Vane and Twisted Propeller
0402	beersion mase	Brouleion System
01.63	Amalmaia	Continuation System
0405	Analysis	Character Tiel Treed System with Bidirectional rassages
0404	Analysis	Chain Saw Tip Scabilizing Device for Use with an Anti-Kickback
01.05		Device
0465	Analysis	Multiconductive Base Form Microchip Carrier/Connector
0466	Analysis	Coal Log Fuel Pipeline Transportation System
046/	Analysis	High Pressure Lubricoolant Jet for Supporting Metal Machining
0468	Analysis	Constant-Torque System for Beam Pumps
0469	Analysis	Recuperator of Flue Gas Heat
0470	Analysis	Flat Belt Continuously Variable High Speed Drive
0471	Decision Phase	Method and Tool for Logging-While-Drilling
0472	Analysis	Method and Apparatus for Maximizing Refrigeration Capacity
0473	Analysis	Energy Saving Head Pressure Control System for Air Cooled
		Condensers
0474	Analysis	Sween-Spike Combination Tillage Tool
0475	Decision Phase	Auxiliary A-C. Heating and Engine Warming System for Trucks
0476	Apalysis	Pickard Line-un Boom
0470	Analysis	"Illing Decign Method" - Method for Decigning Apparel by Computer
0477	Analysis	The Trial Design Method - Method for Designing Apparel by computer
0470	Analysis	Salar Caskar
04/9	Analysis	Solar Compacting Tailat and Constant Tractory Constants
0480	Analysis	Alastan composting follet and Greywater Treatment Systems
0481	Uther Assistance	Kerrigerant Mixture of K-11 and K-216 to Provide Ice Making
		Adilities in Centrifugal Compressors
0482	Analysis	Improved Fluid Pumping Device and Liquid Sensor
0483	Analysis	Downhole Neutron Flux Monitor
0484	Analysis	MUD DEVIL - Deaerator Mixer
0485	Analysis	Method and Apparatus for Placing Cement Plugs in Wells
0486	Analysis	Cotton Stalk and Shredder with Re-Bedder

3.2 Brief Descriptions of Recommended Inventions

The following presents brief descriptions of each of the inventions 251 through 486 recommended by the Office of Energy Related Inventions at NIST to the Energy Related Inventions Program office at DOE. Each description includes a brief description of the invention, a summary of the invention status, significant dates, status, and summary of development. The name of the inventor, primary contact for information, and DOE staff coordinator are also provided. The address of the contact is provided if an award has been made. The descriptions are presented in DOE number sequence. Section 4 presents four cross reference lists for locating specific invention descriptions. These lists provide cross reference between DOE No. and Inventor name, DOE No. and Contact name, DOE No. and Inventor state, and Doe No. and invention classification.

DOE No: 0251 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Process and Apparatus for Reducing the Energy Required to Separate Liquids by Title: Distillation A method for heat recovery in distillation by providing heat exchange tubing directly on the trays of the tower. This method is used primarily in crude oil Description: stills. Victor R Thayer Inventor: Contact: E A Kiessling Texim Associates 15402 Wandering Trail Friendswood TX 77546 State : DE 302-239-5059 Status: Complete Status Date: 09/12/88 OERI No.: 009260 Patent # - 4265736 Prototype Test Industrial Processes Patent Status : Development Stage : Patent Status Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 12/03/82 Recom. by NIST : 01/31/84 Award Date : 03/13/87 Award Amount: \$ 41,565 Grant No: FG01-87CE15303 Contract Period: 03/13/87 - 09/12/88 A grant of \$41,565 was awarded on March 13, 1987, to investigate the technology further. The technology was determined not to be cost effective Summary: under current economic conditions. DOE No: 0252 DOE Coord: D.G.Mello Title: Thermal Bank The "Thermal Bank" is a latent heat type thermal energy storage system. Description: Calcium chloride hexahydrate, the phase change salt, or any suitable phase change material, is used as the working medium. Selected plastic film is employed to form, fill and seal the tube sheets for the "Thermal Bank" packaging. William C Whitman Inventor: Contact: William C Whitman State : NJ Three Fourth Street New Brunswick NJ 08901 201-545-3849 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 08/26/86 · OERI No.: 009217 Patent # - 4287942 : Production Engineering Development Stage : Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 11/02/82 Recom. by NIST : 01/31/84 Award Date : 03/19/85 Contract Period: 03/19/85 Award Amount: \$ 70,778 Grant No: FG01-85CE15211 - 09/18/85 A grant of 70,778 was awarded on March 19, 1985 to Rutgers University to test efficiency of various packaging materials and eutectic salts. The grantee reached agreement with Rutgers to continue R & D beyond grant period using private sector and State of New Jersey co-funding. Summary:

DOE No: 0253 DOE Coord: J.Aellen High Performance Heat Pump Title: A modified Brayton refrigeration cycle using injected liquid to achieve better Description: performance. Inventor: Anthony Peters Contact: Anthony Peters State NJ 300 Winston Drive Cliffside Park NJ 07010 201-886-1320 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 11/26/85 OERI No.: 008635 Not Applied For Engineering Design Buildings, Structures & Components Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 09/10/81 Recom. by NIST : 02/24/84 Award Date : 09/27/84 Award Amount: \$ 63,200 Grant No: FG01-84CE15198 Contract Period: 09/27/84 - 11/26/85 A grant of \$63,200 was awarded to perform a thermodynamic analysis, study component design and perform an economic analysis. Received the final report Summary: for the work done in phase I. The inventor worked on a different version of heat pump rather than the one that was recommended by NIST without prior approval of DOE. Work terminated on this project. About \$25,000 of the total grant has been spent so far. DOE No: 0254 DOE Coord: D.G.Mello "Turbo-Glo" Immersion Furnace Title: Description: A gas-fired melting furnace designed for melting aluminum. The design uses a new type combustion chamber and heat transfer device. Daniel Douenias Contact: Inventor: State NY Daniel Douenias Gim Metal Products, Inc. 164 Glen Cove Road Carle Place NY 11514 516-741-3005 Status: Complete Status Date: 09/30/86 OERI No.: 009327

Not Applied For

Prototype Development Industrial Processes

- 07/29/86

Award Amount: \$ 74,700 Grant No: FG01-85CE15201

A grant of \$74,700 was awarded on January 29, 1985 to build and test a prototype under actual foundry conditions. Invention saves 66% of fuel formerly required for the same operation. Grantee plans to license technology

:

to competitors.

Patent Status

Summary:

Development Stage :

Technical Category:

Recv by NIST : 01/10/83 Recom. by NIST : 03/23/84 Award Date : 01/29/85 Contract Period: 01/29/85 DOE No: 0255 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method and Apparatus for Scrubbing Gas - Scrubbing Apparatus

Description: A patented stack gas scrubber which contains a rotatable impeller to duplicate high energy venturi scrubber performance and which is claimed, as a result of tested, to use 50% less power consumption.

Inventor: Arthur F Stone State : NJ Contact: Arthur F Stone

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 07/15/86OERI No.: 009806Patent Status: Patent # - 4289506 and othersDevelopment Stage : Prototype TestDevelopment Stage :Prototype TestTechnical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 11/03/83 Recom. by NIST : 03/27/84

Summary: Several proposals have been received from the inventor. Parties unable as yet to reach agreement on a proposal DOE can support. Awaiting next action from inventor.

DOE No: 0256

DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Method and Apparatus for Irrigating Container Grown Plants

Description: A method and apparatus for irrigating container grown plants.

Inventor: Evert S Green State : NY Contact: Evert S Green

Status: Other AssistanceStatus Date: 09/30/89OERI No.: 009696Patent Status: Patent # - 4245434 and othersDevelopment Stage:Production & MarketingTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 09/14/83 Recom. by NIST : 04/25/84

Summary: Referred to NATAS for licensing assistance.

DOE No: 0257 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Method and Apparatus for Melting Snow

Description: A process to remove snow from city streets by melting instead of hauling to dump sites.

Inventor: Richard H Baasch State : NE Contact: Richard H Baasch Post Office Box #1013 Grand Isle NE 68802 308-382-5749

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 08/25/86OERI No.: 009758Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage : Production EngineeringTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 10/07/83 Recom. by NIST : 04/30/84 Award Date : 08/26/85 Award Amount: \$ 60,492 Grant No: FG01-85CE15204 Contract Period: 08/26/85 - 08/25/86

Summary: A grant of \$60,492 was awarded on August 26, 1985, to build and test three prototypes in cooperation with various municipalities. Technology shelved on basis of cost effectiveness.

DOE No: 0258 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Corrosion Protection Process for Bore Hole Tool

Description: A process for providing an aluminum alloyed surface on iron-base alloys for down-hole tools and parts for improved corrosion resistance replacing more expensive alloys such as chromium and nickel-based alloys and others. This process would be used primarily for parts used in gas and oil wells.

Inventor: Anthony T Rallis State : TX Contact: Anthony T Rallis 4700 Polo Parkway Apartment #103 Midland TX 79705 915-684-8811

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 09/30/89OERI No.: 009525Patent Status: Disclosure Document ProgramDevelopment Stage: Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 04/29/83 Recom. by NIST : 05/15/84 Award Date : 04/22/85 Award Amount: \$ 67,766 Grant No: FG01-85CE15213 Contract Period: 04/22/85 - 04/30/87

Summary: A grant of \$67,766 was awarded on April 22nd, 1985, to prepare samples suitable for laboratory and field tests. The technology is in limited production.

DOE No: 0259 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Hydrostatic Support Sleeve and Rod - Gas Release Probe Title: A mechanism for reducing or eliminating gas-lock problems with oil well pumps. Description: Contact: William A Jones Inventor: William A Jones State CA P O Box #621 Lotus CA 95651 916-622-9171 Status: Complete Status Date: 07/15/86 OERI No.: 009812 Disclosure Document Program Prototype Test Industrial Processes Patent Status : Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 11/07/83 Recom. by NIST : 05/17/84 Award Date : 04/15/85 Award Amount: \$ 81,220 Grant No: FG01-85CE15216 Contract Period: 04/15/85 - 04/04/86 A grant of \$81,220 was awarded on April 15, 1985, to build and test a prototype in cooperation with oil producing companies. Project completed with average production increase of 24.5% and average energy saving of 44.3%. Inventor has licensed the technology. Summary: DOE No: 0260 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Method and Apparatus for Handling and Dry Quenching Coke Method and apparatus for handling and dry quenching coke which is pollution free, producing higher yields of quality coke with a recovery means of sensible heat for a useful purpose. Description: Inventor: Edward S Kress Contact: Gene C Carpenter 227 Illinois Street Brimfield IL 61517 309-446-3395 State IL : OERI No.: 009736 Status: Complete Status Date: 08/06/87 Patent Status Patent # - 4285772 Production & Marketing Industrial Processes Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 10/03/83 Recom. by NIST : 05/24/84 Award Date : 05/31/85 Award Amoun Contract Period: 05/31/85 - 08/06/87 Award Amount: \$ 57,773 Grant No: FG01-85CE15227 A grant was awarded to build and test a prototype, which has been successfully tested and put in operation. As part of a \$92 cleanup of Bethleham Steel's Sparrows Point plant in Baltimore, MD, the installation of a \$15 million Kress/coke-quenching system will be completed by October, 1991. Major benefits are anticipated in reduced maintenance requirements increased wield per top Summary: are anticipated in reduced maintenance requirements, increased yield per ton of coal treated, increased energy-saving from the hot coke, improved coke quality, and increased coke oven productivity. DOE No: 0261

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: A New Apparatus for Making Asphalt Concrete

An asphalt concrete manufacturing process that reduces energy requirements by Description: recovering the latent heat of vaporization from the moisture removed during the manufacturing process and eliminates air pollution by using modern heat transfer methods.

Paul E Bracegirdle Inventor: PA State :

Contact: Paul E Bracegirdle

Status: Other Assistance Status Date: 09/17/85 OERI No.: 009690 Patent Status : Patent # - 4378162 and others Development Stage : Production Engineering Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 09/06/83 Recom. by NIST : 05/24/84

Summary: Inventor licensed his technology to a foreign company. There is no further action required of DOE.

DOE No: 0262 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Energy Saving Pump and Pumping System

A centrifugal pump and pumping system that automatically provide recirculating flow at low output flows when pump cooling is needed and that recovers hydraulic energy in response to reduced output flows. Description:

Kai-Chih Cheng Inventor: State : WA

Contract Period: 04/17/85

Contact: Kai-Chih Cheng Innovative Tech Laboratory 2339 Davison Avenue Richland WA 99336 509-582-2660 Status Date: 09/16/86 Patent # - 4396347 Status: Complete Patent Status OERI No.: 009691 Working Model Development Stage : Miscellaneous Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 09/06/83 Recom. by NIST : 06/20/84 Award Date : 04/17/85 Award Amount: \$ 85,837 Grant No: FG01-85CE15207

Summary: A grant was awarded on to build and test the proposed pump.

- 09/16/86

DOE No: 0263 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Method for Reconditioning Rivetless Chain Links

Description: An upsetting process used to recondition chain links of the type used on industrial conveyors.

Inventor: William Tunderman State : IL Contact: William Tunderman

Status: No DOE SupportStatus Date: 09/18/85OERI No.: 009849Patent Status: Patent # - 4229962Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing
Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 10/03/83 Recom. by NIST : 06/22/84

Summary: Inventor received an award to conduct a market survey from the State of Illinois. Further assistance will be considered by DOE at the completion of the market survey.

DOE No: 0264

DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Desulfurization of Coal

- Description: A process for the selective wet oxidation of the sulfur content of high sulfur coal into sulfur trioxide or other use in order to produce a low sulfur coal for the slurry pipeline transport or other use.
- Inventor: Donald F Othmer State : NY

Contact: Agit Chowdhury Zimpro. Incorporated Military Road Rothschild WI 54474 715-359-7211

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 06/02/86OERI No.: 009202Patent Status: Patent # - 4251277Development Stage: Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Industrial ProcessesRecv by NIST: 11/09/82

Recv by NIST : 11/09/82 Recom. by NIST : 06/22/84 Award Date : 07/03/85 Award Amount: \$ 71,244 Grant No: FG01-85CE15206 Contract Period: 07/03/85 - 06/02/86

Summary: A grant was awarded to perform laboratory tests for desulfurization of coal by Zimpro, Inc., located in Wisconsin.

- DOE No: 0265 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
- Title: Flozone method and Apparatus for Direct Application of Treatment Liquid to Growing Vegetation
- Description: A new type of tractor-mounted applicator that wipes herbicide onto growing weeds.
- Inventor: John W Richardson State : LA

Contact: John W Richardson J Sherman Richardson Route Three, Box #81 Colfax LA 71417 318-627-9171

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 09/30/89OERI No.: 009918Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Prototype DevelopmentTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 01/06/84 Recom. by NIST : 07/18/84 Award Date : 07/15/86 Award Amount: \$113,417 Grant No: FG01-85CE15217 Contract Period: 07/15/86 - 09/23/88

- DOE No: 0266 DOE Coord: J.Aellen
- Title: Energy Conversion Method
- Description: A novel "Heat Pump" using engine-driven compressor and steam ejectors to compress low pressure steam to more useful levels.
- Inventor: Dan Egosi Country : Israel

Contact: Dan Egosi

Status: Other Assistance Status Date: 09/13/85 OERI No.: 009582 Patent Status : Patent # - 4282070 Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 01/06/83 Recom. by NIST : 08/22/84

Summary: Inventor needs licensing help. DOE sent him names of appropriate companies in the U.S. to be contacted for licensing.

DOE No: 0267 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Integrated Gasification of Coal, Municipal Solid Wastes and Sludge Title: Hardware and a process for gasifying coal, solid wastes and sewage sludge. Description: Contact: Shang-I Cheng Shang-I Cheng Inventor: State : NJ Seventeen Woodsend Drive Matawan NJ 07747 212-254-6300 Status Date: 06/09/87 Patent # - 4357713 Status: Complete Patent Status OERI No.: 009565 : Development Stage : Prototype Development Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 05/23/05 Recom. by NIST : 08/22/84 Date : 05/10/85 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-85CE15222 Contract Period: 05/10/85 - 06/09/87 A grant was awarded to perform laboratory tests, computer simulation and Summary: preliminary design. DOE No: 0268 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Apparatus for Enhancing Chemical Reactions A process for using ultrasonic energy to enhance chemical reactions and Description: extraction processes. Contact: Harold T Sawyer Inventor: Harold T Sawyer State : CA 845 Via de la Paz Pacific Palisades 213-459-3020 CA 92663 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 05/01/87 OERI No.: 009794 Patent # - 4369100 and others Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recv by NIST : 10/31/83 Recom. by NIST : 08/22/84 Award Date : 05/02/86 Contract Period: 05/02/86 Award Amount: \$ 75,402 Grant No: FG01-86CE15263 - 05/01/87 Summary: An award was granted to build a model and have it tested at the University of Utah.

DOE No: 0269 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Refrigerant Accumulator and Charging Apparatus

Description: An accumulator-charger installed in the suction line of a vapor-compression refrigeration unit. It provides for accumulation of liquid refrigerant/oil thereby preventing liquid refrigerant from bring drawn into the compressor, and intended to prevent overcharging or undercharging the refrigerant system.

Inventor: Richard J Avery, Junior State : TX Status: Analysis Status Date: 07/15/86 OERI No.: 009971 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 02/07/84 Recom. by NIST : 08/30/84

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Inventor attended commercialization workshop in Leesburg, VA The technology is being marketed by other parties.

DOE No: 0270 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method of Energy Recovery for Wastewater Treatment

Description: A process and apparatus to recover available hydraulic energy for wastewater aeration by using a specially designed hydraulic gas compressor.

Inventor: Shih-Chih Chang State : WA Contact: Shih-Chih Chang 2339 Davison Avenue Richland WA 99352 509-582-2664

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 04/05/85OERI No.: 009767Patent Status: Disclosure Document ProgramDevelopment Stage:Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 10/13/83 Recom. by NIST : 09/07/84 Award Date : 04/05/85 Award Amount: \$ 65,055 Grant No: FG01-85CE15210 Contract Period: 04/05/85 - 09/23/88

Summary: A grant was awarded to optimize the variables in a bench-scale test set-up. The inventor has prepared and instrumented this test set-up. He has conducted tests to determine optimum process variables.

DOE No: 0271	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
Title:	Hydrogen Storage System
Description:	A new geometric design hydrogen storage system for rapid heat cycling, using metal hydride systems in finned tubes.
Inventor: Wil State : PA	lliam B Retallick William B Retallick 1432 Johnny's Way West Chester PA 19380 215-399-1371
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 07/15/86 OERI No.: 009734 : Not Applied For tage : Concept Development egory: Miscellaneous
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 10/04/83 F : 09/26/84 : 06/21/85 Award Amount: \$ 50,338 Grant No: FG01-85CE15230 od: 06/21/85 - 12/20/85
Summary:	A grant was awarded to build and test a prototype storage system. Results were encouraging, prompting new research initiative. EPRI is presently actively sponsoring the technology, and seeks to transfer it to industry. Inventor has recently obtained DOE/SBIR Phase I support as a spinoff of this invention.
*>	***************************************
DOE No: 0272	DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
Title:	V-Plus System
Description:	A method to cool lubricating oil in a positive displacement rotary screw compressor. A variable speed pump injects liquid refrigerant into the compressor discharge line.
Inventor: Rob State : WI	Dert M Roeglin Robert M Roeglin 2217 South First Street Milwaukee WI 53207 414-744-0111
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 12/31/88 OERI No.: 009730 : Patent # - 4275570 tage : Production & Marketing egory: Buildings, Structures & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 09/14/83 F : 09/27/84 : 02/24/87 Award Amount: \$149,986 Grant No: FG01-87CE15245 od: 02/24/87 - 12/31/88
Summary:	Grants were awarded to: 1) to test the lubricant cooling system at the Herrick Laboratory at Purdue University and 2) to concurrently test DOE #284 Atomized Oil-Injected Rotary Screw Compressors. Test results were inconclusive due to the low oil flow rate used. The V-Plus System is commercially available from Viltes Manufacturing Corporation.

- DOE No: 0273 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
- Title: Open Cycle Latent Heat Engine

Description: A novel engine that uses relatively low temperature water as a heat source.

Inventor: Julius Czaja State : NY

Contact: Julius Czaja

Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/13/85 OERI No.: 009866 Patent Status : Patent # - 4106294 Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components

Recv by NIST : 12/07/83 Recom. by NIST : 09/27/84

Summary: DOE had two meetings and several telephone conversations with the inventor. He cannot decide what course of action to follow. No work proposal has been submitted by the inventor.

DOE No: 0274 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Title: Flexible Lighting - Fluorescent Lighting Operating at Radio Frequency

Description: A lighting system consisting of electrodeless gas- containing capsules, strung in a clear plastic tubular jacket. The capsules are excited by standing waves produced by a radio frequency generator.

Inventor: Nathan E Passman State : CO

Contact: Nathan E Passman Illuminating Technology Corp 2516 Forty-Ninth Street Unit Six Boulder CO 80301 303-440-4486

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 05/28/87OERI No.: 007911Patent Status: Patent # - 3157823 and othersDevelopment Stage : Production & MarketingDevelopment Stage :Production & MarketingTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 12/31/80 Recom. by NIST : 09/28/84 Award Date : 09/30/85 Award Amount: \$ 79,590 Grant No: FG01-85CE15244 Contract Period: 09/30/85 - 09/29/86

Summary: A one-year grant was awarded to design, build, and demonstrate the unique lighting system. Bridge structures and coal mine passageways will be the first two applications. An unsatisfactory report was received on May 28th, 1987.

DOE No: 0275	DOE Coord: J.Aellen	
Title:	Low Head - High Volume Pump	
Description:	A low-head, high volume double-acting piston pump for use in wind-driven pumping stations.	water
Inventor: Do State : HI	on E Avery I Don E Avery 45-437 Akimala Kaneohe HI 96744 808-247-1909	
Status: Award Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	d Status Date: 06/04/86 OERI No.: 010115 s : Disclosure Document Program Stage : Prototype Test tegory: Miscellaneous	
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Perio	: 04/23/84 ST : 10/15/84 : 06/04/86 Award Amount: \$ 56,325 Grant No: FG01-86CE15278 iod: 06/04/86 - 06/03/87	
Summary:	A one-year, \$56,325 grant was issued to design and demonstrate a low high-volume pump. The County of Maui in Hawaii is cost-sharing recommendation #301 for related work. First season test proved concept. 1986, tested 2nd generation product. Present throughput rate uneconomi- urban test. Device installed and working successfully on U. S. Fis Wildlife bait pond in Hawaii. Grant work not completed. No final available.	-head, . See Winter cal in sh and report

DOE No: 0276	DOE Coord: J.Aellen	
Title:	Gas Concentration Cells as Converters of Heat into Electrical Energy	
Description:	A system for using gas concentration cells to convert waste heat directl electricity through heat driven electrochemical reactions.	y into
Inventor: Rol State : PA	obert E Salomon A Contact: Robert E Salomon Chemistry Department Temple University Philadelphia PA 19122 215-787-7125	
Status: Comple Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	lete Status Date: 09/30/87 OERI No.: 009713 s : Not Applied For Stage : Concept Development tegory: Fossil Fuels	
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Perio	: 09/27/83 ST : 10/25/84 : 06/01/85 Award Amount: \$ 79,957 Grant No: FG01-85CE15218 iod: 06/01/85 - 09/30/87	
Summary:	A grant of \$79,957 was awarded on June 1st, 1985, to Temple Universi building and testing a prototype model.	ty for

·
DOE No: 0277 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Electronic Conveyor Control Apparatus

Description: Electronic conveyor control, U.S. Patent #4,372,439 dated February 8, 1983, describes an automatic start/stop system for conveyor belts. Tests in three post offices over two 30 day periods (with and without the control) show a 50% reduction in energy used to drive the belts. No proposal submitted.

Inventor: Guy C Dempsey State : VA Status: Analysis Patent Status : Patent # - 4372439 Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Technical Category: Industrial Processes Contact: Smart Technologies, Inc Contact: Smart Technologies, Inc OERI No.: 010221 Patent # - 4372439

Recv by NIST : 06/08/84 Recom. by NIST : 11/23/84

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0278 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: Complete System for Large Solar Water Heating and Storage

Description: An integrated system of solar collection and thermal storage for service water heating. It is a large- scale water heating system utilizing a heat pipe arrangement to extract thermal energy from an air- based solar collector.

Inventor: James M Stewart State : SC Contact: James M Stewart 115 Sylvan Way Greenville SC 29605 803-242-9492

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 08/07/87OERI No.: 009238Patent Status: Patent # - 4340033 and othersDevelopment Stage : Production EngineeringDirect SolarDevelopment Category:Direct SolarDirect SolarDirect Solar

Recv by NIST : 11/23/82 Recom. by NIST : 11/29/84 Award Date : 06/27/85 Award Amount: \$ 71,581 Grant No: FG01-85CE15223 Contract Period: 06/27/85 - 06/26/87

Summary: A grant of \$71,581 was awarded on June 27th, 1985, to build and test a prototype solar water heating system. Grant objectives were successfully completed. Technology featured in the NASA Spinoff '88 publication.

DOE No: 0279	DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes	
Title:	Method and Means for Preventing Frost Damage to Crops	
Description:	A mobile machine for preventing frost damage to crops by taking in warme from above crop level, heating the air slightly with a burner, and blowir air horizontally through the crops at low level.	r air ng the
Inventor: Dou State : FL	uglas R Reich Douglas R Reich 4563 Springview Circle Port Labelle FL 33935 813-675-6205	
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 08/07/87 OERI No.: 009638 : Patent # - tage : Working Model egory: Industrial Processes	
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Perio	: 01/29/83 T : 11/29/84 : 08/26/85 Award Amount: \$ 74,280 Grant No: FG01-85CE15231 od: 08/26/85 - 08/07/87	
Summary:	A grant of \$74,280 was awarded on August 26th, 1985, to fabricate, tes evaluate a new prototype. Field tests were conducted in conjunction wit University of Florida. The inventor leased a 7800 square foot produ facility and has had sales in excess of \$3 million.	t and h the ction
**	************************	
** DOE No: 0280	**************************************	
** DOE No: 0280 Title:	**************************************	
** DOE No: 0280 Title: Description:	**************************************	se of
** DOE No: 0280 Title: Description: Inventor: And State : OK	**************************************	se of
** DOE No: 0280 Title: Description: Inventor: And State : OK Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	<pre>************************************</pre>	se of
** DOE No: 0280 Title: Description: Inventor: And State : OK Status: Comple Patent Status Development Status	<pre>************************************</pre>	se of

DOE No: 0281	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	Sun Synchronous Solar Powered Refrigerator
Description:	Photovoltaic powered refrigerator. Key features are durability, good insulation, efficient vapor/compression cycle, thermal storage, low cost, and sun synchronous operation without the use of batteries.
Inventor: Art State : CA	thur D Sams Contact: Arthur D Sams Polar Products 2908 Oregon Court, I-11 Torrance CA 90503 213-320-3514
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 11/12/86 OERI No.: 010256 : Not Applied For tage : Prototype Development egory: Buildings, Structures & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 07/02/84 F : 12/18/84 : 08/12/85 Award Amount: \$ 69,415 Grant No: FG01-85CE15219 od: 08/12/85 - 12/11/86
Summary:	A grant of \$69,415 was awarded on August 12th, 1985, to build and test a prototype. Recipient contributed \$24,960 in addition to the grant.
**	***************************************
DOE No: 0282	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	Insulated Siding
Description:	An insulated siding for use on houses. Both vinyl and aluminum siding are fabricated with urethane foam averaging $1/2$ " thick and lined with aluminum foil backing.
Inventor: Eug State : IN	gene Tippmann Robert J Koester Ball State University Ctr for Energ Res & Ed Svcs Muncie IN 47306 317-285-1135
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 09/30/86 OERI No.: 010002 : Patent # - tage : Prototype Development egory: Buildings, Structures & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 02/28/84 F : 12/18/84 : 08/29/85 Award Amount: \$ 57,798 Grant No: FG01-85CE15240 od: 08/29/85 - 09/30/86
Summary:	A grant of \$57,798 was awarded on August 29th, 1985, to Ball State University to build and test prototype insulated sidings.

- DOE No: 0283 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
- Title: Aluminum Roofing Chips

Description: A reflective coating for application to built-up roofing. Aluminum chips are spray-applied to surfaces with good adhesion.

Inventor: Tom Atterbury State : OH Contact: Donald Cullen Transmet Corporation 4290 Perimeter Drive Columbus OH 43228 614-276-5522

Status: Complete Status Date: 08/07/87 OERI No.: 010182 Patent Status : Patent # -Development Stage : Working Model Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 05/17/84 Recom. by NIST : 12/18/84 Award Date : 06/27/85 Award Amount: \$ 78,878 Grant No: FG01-85CE15232 Contract Period: 06/27/85 - 02/01/87

Summary: A grant of \$78,878 was awarded on June 27th, 1985, to optimize the size, shape and composition of the aluminum roofing chip system. Tests showed 30-40% energy saving in summer due to the high reflectivity of the Al chips and 10% savings in winter due to low emissivity. The product is gaining acceptance in the market. The company expects several million dollars in sales in 1990.

DOE No: 0284 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: Atomized Oil-Injected Rotary Screw Compressors

Description: An atomized oil-injection system to improve the power and volumetric efficiencies of the rotary compressors.

Inventor: Anthony N Fresco State : NY Contact: Anthony N Fresco Post Office Box #734 Upton NY 11973 516-282-7214

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 12/31/88OERI No.: 009662Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Concept DefinitionTechnical Category:Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 08/22/83 Recom. by NIST : 01/24/85 Award Date : 02/24/87 Award Amount: \$149,986 Grant No: FG01-87CE15245 Contract Period: 02/24/87 - 12/31/88

Summary: A grant of \$149,986 was awarded on February 24th, 1987,for two purposes:(1) to test the atomized oil injection concept for improved efficiency at Purdue University's Herrick Laboratory and (2) to test concurrently ERIP #272, the V-Plus System. The oil injection system was found to improve the volumetric efficiency. Inventor seeking independent financial backing to prepare for licensing negotiation with manufacturers. DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Novel Fluid Ring (F/R) Seal Systems for Railroad Axle Bearing Systems Title: Description: A lubricant seal for railroad car axle bearings, the seal having no direct frictional contact between rotating and non-rotating parts and depending on dynamic effects for sealing. Hermann Ernst Contact: Inventor: Hermann Ernst State CT Ernst Mechanical Devices Twenty Crowley Drive Old Saybrook CT 06475 203-722-5477 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 06/03/87 OERI No.: 010167 ratent Status : Development Stage : Technical C Not Applied For Laboratory Test Technical Category: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components Recv by NIST : 05/10/84 Recom. by NIST : 01/25/85 Award Date : 06/03/87 Award Amount: \$ 72,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15334 Contract Period: 06/03/87 - 06/01/90 A \$72,000 grant was awarded on June third, 1987, to design a fluid-ring seal and test it in actual operation on a Burlington Northern railcar. Testing is Summary: proceeding on schedule and with promising results. DOE No: 0286 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Use of Pulse-Jet for Atomization of Coal/Water Mixture Propane or a fuel gas is burned in a pulse-jet. The pulse-jet exhaust is used Description: aerodynamically to atomize a stream of a coal-water mixture injected into a large steam boiler combustor. Momtaz N Mansour Contact: Inventor: State MD Momtaz N Mansour Status Date: 03/14/86 OERI No.: 010313 Status: Patent Status Not Applied For : Development Stage : Concept Development Buildings, Structures & Components Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 08/02/84

Recom. by NIST : 01/25/85

DOE No: 0285

Summary: Inventor received contract from Pittsburg Energy Technology Center, a DOE laboratory. No further action by ERIP necessary.

DOE No: 0287	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	Automatic Variable Pitch Marine Propeller
Description:	A variable geometry marine propeller having the blades pivoted and balanced so as to automatically adjust propeller pitch, diameter, and basic area ratio in response to shaft speed and hydrodynamic load, thereby enabling the driving engine to function at optimum RPM and fuel efficiency over a broad range of hull speeds and ladings.
Inventor: Don State : MD	n J Marshall Don J Marshall 1087 Rodgers Road P O Box #159 Churchton MD 20733 301-867-2135
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 12/15/87 OERI No.: 010259 : Patent # - 4297079 and others tage : Prototype Test egory: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 06/26/84 I : 01/25/85 : 09/06/85 Award Amount: \$ 41,593 Grant No: FG01-85CE15243 od: 09/06/85 - 12/15/87
Summary:	A grant of \$41,593 was awarded on September 6, 1985, to build and test the proposed propeller. The test took place at Mississippi State University in cooperation with Sea Grant Advisory Service.
*:	***************************************
DOE No: 0288	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
Title:	Dickinson Pure Air Combustion (DIPAC) and Modified DIPAC (MODIPAC)
Description:	A method of burning coal or coal/water/mixture at high pressure without resultant air pollution.
Inventor: No: State : CA	rman L Dickinson Contact: Norman L Dickinson
Status: Decis: Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	ion Phase Status Date: 08/06/87 OERI No.: 010307 : Patent # - 4380960 and others tage : Engineering Design egory: Buildings, Structures & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS	: 07/23/84 I : 01/30/85
Summary:	Procurement request prepared. Decision pending whether or not to support.

- DOE No: 0289 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
- An Earthquake Barrier Title:

A concept to absorb the energy of an earthquake with bilinear force-deflection devices at the foundation of a building, thereby providing positive protection against inelastic distortions that cause building damage. This concept is claimed to avoid damage to the buildings during an earthquake and save human Description: life.

Inventor: Marc S Caspe State : CA

Contact: Marc S Caspe 1640 Oakwood Drive San Mateo CA 9440 415-573-8888 94403

Status Date: 01/09/87 Patent # - 3638377 OERI No.: 010311 Status: Complete Patent Status Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 07/26/84 Recom. by NIST : 02/28/85 Award Date : 01/10/86 Contract Period: 01/10/86 Award Amount: \$ 68,749 Grant No: FG01-86CE15250 - 01/09/87

- Summary:
- DOE No: 0290 DOE Coord: J.Aellen
- Title: Low Energy Ice Making Apparatus
- Description: In this ice-making apparatus, ice is progressively formed on evaporator plates and harvested by a secondary condenser grid heated by the warm liquid refrigerant discharged by the primary water cooler condenser.

Contact:

Jerry Aleksandrow Inventor:

State : IL Greg Ross Universal Ice Machine Mfg 900 Jorie Boulevard Suite Seventy-Two Oakbrook IL 60521 312-990-1111 Status Date: 05/21/86 Patent # - 4357807 Status: Award Patent Status **OERI No.:** 009807 Limited Production/Marketing Development Stage : Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 11/03/83 Recom. by NIST : 02/28/85 Award Date : 05/21/86 Contract Period: 05/21/86 Award Amount: \$ 62,500 Grant No: FG01-86CE15258

- 05/20/87

A \$62,500 grant was awarded on May 21st, 1986, to compare efficiency and safety with comparable machines. The testing program was not started. No final report submitted. Summary:

the second s	
DOE No: 0291	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
Title:	Selective Zone Isolation for HVAC System
Description:	A method for controlling air flow from a central HVAC system in a programmed way so that only selected zones within a building receive air flow during specified time periods
Inventor: Je State : TX	rry Tartaglino Gontact: Jerry Tartaglino 4911 West Hanover Dallas TX 75209 214-357-2665
Status: Compl Patent Status Development S Technical Cat	ete Status Date: 10/08/88 OERI No.: 010331 : Patent Applied For tage : Working Model egory: Buildings, Structures & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Peri	: 08/02/84 T : 02/28/85 : 04/15/86 Award Amount: \$ 90,769 Grant No: FG01-86CE15261 od: 04/15/86 - 10/08/88
Summary:	An award of \$45,384 was granted on April 15th, 1986, to build and demonstrate a prototype. A Phase II grant was awarded on April 9, 1987, for \$45,385 to build an advanced prototype. The prototype was completed and tested satisfactorily. The inventor is now actively marketing the invention and has it in production.
*	***************************************
DOE No: 0292	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	Roof Construction Having Membrane and Photo Cells
Description:	A building roof construction that also serves as a substrate, electrical interconnection, and protective covering for an array of flexible voltaic elements intended to generate electrical power for use in the building or elsewhere.
Inventor: Th State : MD	omas F Francovitch Thomas F Francovitch 216 Circle Road Pasadena MD 21122 301-437-3727
Status: Compl Patent Status Development S Technical Cat	ete Status Date: 08/25/86 OERI No.: 010297 : Patent Applied For tage : Laboratory Test egory: Direct Solar
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Peri	: 07/19/84 T : 02/28/85 : 08/26/85 Award Amount: \$ 40,130 Grant No: FG01-85CE15239 od: 08/26/85 - 08/25/86
Summary:	A grant of \$40,130 was awarded on August 26th, 1985, to perform laboratory tests on the roof membrane and photocells.

DUE Coord: J.Aellen	
"Therm-A-Valve" - Insulated Valve	Coverings
A solar powered system to keep cr gas wells during cold weather.	itical flow control valves from freezing on
ndell D Ball	Contact: PFI, Inc 128 Northwest 67th Street Oklahoma City OK 73116 405-354-4584
Status Date: 01/1 : Patent Applied For tage : Limited Production/Marketi egory: Fossil Fuels	5/86 OERI No.: 010130 ng
: 04/24/84 T : 03/29/85 : 01/15/86 Award Amount: \$ 56, od: 01/15/86 - 03/31/90	193 Grant No: FG01-86CE15254
A grant for \$56,193 was awarded prototype valve covers, first in actual conditions.	on January 15th, 1986, to build and test the laboratory and then in the field, under
*****	****
DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis	
DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Highway Power Patcher	
DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Highway Power Patcher A portable self-propelled pavement distressed area of pavement, mixe asphalt patching material, and co	t patching machine which blows debris from a s and applies an unheated crushed rock and mpacts the patch by means of a roller.
DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Highway Power Patcher A portable self-propelled pavement distressed area of pavement, mixe asphalt patching material, and co rl L Sterner	t patching machine which blows debris from a as and applies an unheated crushed rock and mpacts the patch by means of a roller. Contact: Carl L Sterner Route Four, Box #372 Bakersfield CA 93309 805-589-3355
DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Highway Power Patcher A portable self-propelled pavement distressed area of pavement, mixe asphalt patching material, and co rl L Sterner ete Status Date: 08/1 : Patent Applied For tage : Prototype Test egory: Industrial Processes	t patching machine which blows debris from a ss and applies an unheated crushed rock and mpacts the patch by means of a roller. Contact: Carl L Sterner Route Four, Box #372 Bakersfield CA 93309 805-589-3355 5/86 OERI No.: 010077
DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Highway Power Patcher A portable self-propelled pavement distressed area of pavement, mixed asphalt patching material, and co rl L Sterner ete Status Date: 08/1 : Patent Applied For tage : Prototype Test egory: Industrial Processes : 03/20/84 T : 03/29/85 : 08/15/85 Award Amount: \$ 60, od: 08/15/85 - 08/15/86	t patching machine which blows debris from a es and applies an unheated crushed rock and mpacts the patch by means of a roller. Contact: Carl L Sterner Route Four, Box #372 Bakersfield CA 93309 805-589-3355 5/86 OERI No.: 010077
	A solar powered system to keep cr gas wells during cold weather. andell D.Ball E Patent Applied For Stage : Limited Production/Marketi Segory: Fossil Fuels : 04/24/84 ST : 03/29/85 : 01/15/86 Award Amount: \$ 56, od: 01/15/86 - 03/31/90 A grant for \$56,193 was awarded prototype valve covers, first in actual conditions.

.

DOE No: 0295 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Improved Method of Electroplating Aluminum for Corrosion Resistance Title: Description: A method for electroplating ferrous metals with aluminum for improved corrosion resistance. Inventor: J Paul Pemsler Contact: J Paul Pemsler Castle Technology Corporation Fifty-Two Dragon Court Woburn MA 01801 State : MA 617-933-5634 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 02/27/87 OERI No.: 010185 Disclosure Document Program : Development Stage : Laboratory Test Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 05/21/84 Recom. by NIST : 03/29/85 Award Date : 08/28/85 Contract Period: 08/28/85 Award Amount: \$ 69,000 Grant No: FG01-85CE15236 - 02/27/87 A grant of \$69,000 was awarded on August 28, 1985, to build and test a Summary: prototype. DOE No: 0296 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: Shower Bath Economizer Description: A heat exchanger installed at a shower-bath or tub drain which transfers heat from the drain water to the incoming cold water, thereby reducing the amount of energy required to heat the water. Inventor: Raymond Hunter Contact: State : TN Raymond Hunter Chattanooga TN 37404 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 07/31/86 OERI No.: 009516 Patent # - 4372372 : Production Engineering Development Stage : Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recv by NIST : 04/26/83 Recom. by NIST : 03/29/85 Award Date : 02/01/86 Contract Period: 02/01/86 Award Amount: \$ 58,000 Grant No: FG01-86CE15251 - 07/31/86 Summary: A grant of \$58,000 was awarded on January 1st, 1986, for the final design and development of the shower bath economizer. Test results were not reported to DOE.

DOE No: 0297	DOE Coord: J.Aellen	
Title:	Series (Two-Wire) V-Controller	
Description:	An electronic light dimmer for flu two-wired switch box without the r lamp ballasts with "dimming" ball	norescent lamps, that will mount in a single need for re-wiring or replacing conventional asts.
Inventor: E M State : MD	1 Talbott	Contact: Varigas Research, Inc P O Box #489 1717 York Road Lutherville-Timonium MD 21093 301-252-6230
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 10/0 : Patent Applied For tage : Concept Development egory: Buildings, Structures & Co	1/88 OERI No.: 010261 mponents
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Peric	: 07/05/84 : 03/29/85 : 08/19/85 Award Amount: \$ 70, od: 08/19/85 - 10/01/88	785 Grant No: FG01-85CE15233
Summary:	A grant of \$51,180 was awarded or prototype. Tests will be conducte	n August 19th, 1985, to design and build a d in phase II.
**	**********	*******
DOE No: 0298	DOE Coord: J.Aellen	
Title:	Three Tenths Degree Kelvin Closed	Cycle Refrigeration System
Description:	Closed-cycle refrigeration system consume helium or other liquid cr	to provide cooling to 0.3 Kelvin. Does not yogens.
Inventor: Dav State : AZ	vid L Swartz	Contact: David L Swartz Crvosystems, Inc.
		1802 West Grant, Suite #122 Tucson AZ 85745 602-882-4628
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 11/0 : Not Applied For cage : Concept Development egory: Buildings, Structures & Co	1802 West Grant, Suite #122 Tucson AZ 85745 602-882-4628 5/87 OERI No.: 010254 mponents
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	ete Status Date: 11/0 : Not Applied For tage : Concept Development egory: Buildings, Structures & Co : 06/28/84 T : 04/19/85 : 04/05/86 Award Amount: \$ 63, od: 04/05/86 - 11/05/87	1802 West Grant, Suite #122 Tucson AZ 85745 602-882-4628 5/87 OERI No.: 010254 mponents 500 Grant No: FG01-85CE15248

DOE No: 0299	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis	
Title:	Process for Using Cocurrent Contacting Distillation Column	
Description:	A new fractionator tray design which achieves higher distillation colum output through high-velocity cocurrent vapor-liquid flow in the zones betwee the trays.	n n
Inventor: Wi State : TX	Illiam R Trutna William R Trutna 2213 Fenwood Pasadena TX 77502 713-472-5098	
Status: Compl Patent Status Development S Technical Cat	lete Status Date: 09/30/88 OERI No.: 009873 s : Patent # - 4361469 Stage : Engineering Design tegory: Industrial Processes	
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Peri	: 12/07/83 ST : 04/19/85 : 09/17/86 Award Amount: \$ 74,192 Grant No: FG01-86CE15296 Lod: 09/17/86 - 09/30/88	
Summary:	A grant of \$74,192 was awarded on September 17, 1986, to build and demonstrat a workable prototype. Tests were completed satisfactorily at the University of Texas' Separation Center, showing a 30% improvement in separations efficiency The inventor seeks to license the technology.	f.
*	***************************************	
DOE No: 0300	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis	
Title:	Casing Stabbing Apparatus	
Description:	A retrofitable hardware design for the rapid alignment of well casing section during rig operations to prevent thread damage due to misalignment and cros threading.	IS S
Inventor: Ja State : OK	ames McArthur Contact: James McArthur Box Fifty Tishomingo OK 73460 405-371-9223	
Status: Compl Patent Status Development S Technical Cat	lete Status Date: 07/31/87 OERI No.: 010194 s : Patent # - 4440220 Stage : Limited Production/Marketing tegory: Fossil Fuels	
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Peri	: 05/25/84 ST : 04/30/85 : 07/18/86 Award Amount: \$ 64,337 Grant No: FG01-86CE15276 iod: 07/18/86 - 07/31/87	
Summary:	A grant of \$64,337 was awarded on July 18, 1986, to design, build and test prototype. The prototype was completed and successfully tested. Inventor ha sold the invention to Okie-Yoke, Inc., P. O. Box 105, Lindsay, OK 7305 (405/756-2188), which markets the invention as "Okie-Yoke".	a is j2

- DOE Coord: J.Aellen DOE No: 0301
- Pump Control System for Windmills Title:

A mechanism for automatically controlling the stroke of wind-driven water pumps so as to match pump operation to the available wind energy. Description:

Inventor: Don E Avery State HI

Contact: Don E Avery 45-437 Akimala Street Kaneohe HI 96744 808-247-1909

Status Date: 06/04/86 Patent # - 4392785 Status: Award Patent Status OERI No.: 010469 Development Stage : Technical Category: Limited Production/Marketing Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 11/02/84 Recom. by NIST : 04/30/85 Award Date : 06/04/86 Award Amount: \$ 43,625 Grant No: FG01-86CE15279 Contract Period: 06/04/86 - 06/03/87

A \$43,625 grant was issued to build, install and demonstrate a variable stroke pump control system for an EDA aquaculture project at Kealia Pond, Maa Laea, Maui, Hawaii. The County of Maui is cost- sharing. See invention #275 for related work. Also installed in U.S. Fish and Wildlife bait pond. Grant work Summary: never completed. No final report available.

DOE No: 0302 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Carri-Cel Impact Breaker and Counterflow Impact Rock Breakers

A vertical shaft impact rock breaker having a direct-drive vertical shaft motor and an impact rock breaker in which the thrown rock is directed back toward the impeller so that most rock breakage occurs during collisions of thrown and returning rock. Description:

Contact:

Inventor: John H Burk State : CA

Phil Tippet Carri-Cel, Inc P O Box #4552 Cleveland ΤN 37311 615-489-1187 Status: Complete Patent Status : Development Stage : Status Date: 09/28/88 OERI No.: 010539 Patent Applied For Prototype Test Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 12/13/04 Recom. by NIST : 04/30/85 : 09/29/86 Award Amount: \$ 75,000 Grant No: FG01-86CE15292 Contract Period: 09/29/86 - 09/28/88

A grant of \$75,000 was awarded on September 29th, 1986, to build and test a Summary: prototype.

- DOE No: 0303 DOE Coord: J.Aellen
- Title: Battery Heating Device

Description: An automotive battery heating device which stores exhaust heat in a phase-change storage material and which includes the necessary heat exchangers and controls to transfer heat to the battery to facilitate cold weather starting.

Inventor: Nicholas Archer Sanders State : VT

Contact: Nicholas Archer Sanders Eleven Green Ridge Road Route One, Box #175 Norwich VT 05015 802-649-3869

Status: Complete Patent Status Development Stage	:	St Patent # - Prototype 1	atus Date: 4258677 Yest	04/27/88	OERI No.: 010170	
Technical Categor	ry:	Transportat	ion System	s, Vehicle	es & Components	
Recv by NIST : Recom. by NIST : Award Date :	05/ 05/ 02/	11/84 31/85 28/86 Awar	d Amount:	\$ 71.500	Grant No: FG0186CE15257	

- Contract Period: 02/28/86 04/27/88
- Summary: A grant of \$71,500 was awarded on February 28th, 1986, to build and test a model. No final report has yet been received.

- DOE No: 0304 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
- Title: Exfoliated Graphite Fibers
- Description: A new material, exfoliated graphite fibers, a novel form of composite fiber, and a method for producing them.
- Inventor: Deborah D Chung State : PA

Contact: Deborah D Chung 3812 Henley Drive Pittsburgh PA 15235 412-578-2710

Status: Complete	Status Date:	05/03/88	OERI No.: 010315
Patent Status :	Patent Applied For		
Development Stage :	Laboratory Test		
Technical Category:	Miscellaneous		

Recv by NIST : 07/31/84 Recom. by NIST : 05/31/85 Award Date : 09/30/86 Award Amount: \$ 80,000 Grant No: FG01-86CE15282 Contract Period: 09/30/86 - 05/03/88

Summary: A grant awarded to fabricate and test the fiber composite material. The results showed a four-fold increase in loss factor compared to the plain fiber composite. It thus appears highly significant in various damping applications that are important in both military and civilian sector products. Spaulding Composites Company has licensed the technology and intends to market it widely. Use of such advanced composites, they estimate, in aircraft alone will more than quadruple in just three years.

DOE No: 0305 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Automatic Filter Network Protection, Failure Detection and Correction System and Method

Description: A flap valve to be used in fabric bag filter systems such as those used in coal-burning powerplants, which automatically shuts off the flow of gas and flyash through ruptured filter bags.

Inventor: Harold L Bowman State : AR Contact: Wade Wright

Baltimore MD 21218 301-773-0614

Status: AwardStatus Date: 05/01/86OERI No.: 010257Patent Status: Patent # - 4356007Development Stage : Production EngineeringTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 06/29/84 Recom. by NIST : 05/31/85 Award Date : 05/01/86 Award Amount: \$ 72,072 Grant No: FG01-86CE15262 Contract Period: 05/01/86 - 10/31/87

Summary: A grant of \$72,072 was awarded on May first, 1986, to build a model and to test efficiency. Testing program never completed because of legal problems. No final report has yet been received.

DOE No: 0306 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Title: An Efficiency Computer for Heated or Air Conditioned Buildings

Description: Microprocessor-based device continuously evaluates overall space-conditioning performance. Feedback is used to teach a new, useful concept of efficiency to building owners, occupants and maintenance personnel.

Inventor: John W Ackley, III State : CT

Contact: John W Ackley, III Sixteen Church Street Stonington CT 06378 203-535-2906

Status: Award Status Date: 04/20/87 OERI No.: 010045 Patent Status : Not Applied For Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recy by NIST : 02/17/84

Recv by NIST : 02/17/84 Recom. by NIST : 06/28/85 Award Date : 04/20/87 Award Amount: \$ 74,450 Grant No: FG01-87CE15318 Contract Period: 04/20/87 - 04/19/90

Summary: A \$74,450 grant was awarded on April 20th, 1987, to build and test a prototype device. Batelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory is assisting the inventor by providing data on commercial buildings in the Pacific Northwest and analysis of it.

DOE No: 0307	DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson			
Title:	Vortex Generators for Aft Regions of Aircraft Fuselages			
Description:	A method for using small vortex generators at the aft end of aircraft fuselages, (particularly those with rear loading doors) to energize the flow in that region, reduce flow separation, and reduce form drag.			
Inventor: And State : CA	drew Wortman d.b.a. Istar, Inc 406 Alta Avenue Santa Monica CA 90402 213-394-7332			
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 06/27/86 OERI No.: 010454 : Not Applied For tage : Concept Development egory: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components			
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 10/23/84 F : 06/28/85 : 06/27/86 Award Amount: \$ 69,307 Grant No: FG01-86CE15277 od: 06/27/86 - 09/30/87			
Summary:	A \$69,307 grant was awarded on June 27th, 1986, to design and conduct wind-tunnel tests on fuselage models of transport aircraft, utilizing the inventor's vortex generators. Based on wind-tunnel tests, overall drag reductions are expected to be 1 percent for a 747 and 2 percent for a C-5. This translated into annual operating cost reductions of about \$130,000 for a Boeing 747.			
DOE No: 0308	DOE Coord: J.Aellen			
Title:	Binary Azeotropic, Hot Gas, Fat Extraction Process			
Description:	A solvent extraction process for rendering animal wastes. Invention would use n-heptane to extract the fat and would be recycled. Solids recovered will be produced at lower temperatures than present processes.			
Inventor: Jay State : IN	y Read Jay Read Plymouth Fertilizer Co., Inc. 12092 Plymouth-Goshen Trail Plymouth IN 46563 219-936-2144			
Status: Award Status Date: 04/19/86 OERI No.: 010201 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Industrial Processes				
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 03/30/84 I : 06/28/85 : 04/19/86 Award Amount: \$ 65,000 Grant No: FG01-86CE15255 od: 04/19/86 - 10/28/89			
Summary:	A grant of \$65,000 was awarded on April 19th, 1986, to construct a demonstration plant to produce high- quality animal protein and fat from carrion.			

DOE No: 0309 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: Process of Smelting with Submerged Burner

Description: A submerged burner for melting and refining metals. The design produces submerged combustion process resulting in a uniform oxidizing or reducing atmosphere circulating through the molten zone.

Inventor: Robert N Rose State : CT Contact: Robert C LeMay

Status: No DOE SupportStatus Date: 09/30/89OERI No.: 010351Patent Status: Patent # - 4203761Development Stage :Laboratory TestTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 08/10/84 Recom. by NIST : 06/28/85

Summary: No request for assistance has been received.

DOE No: 0310 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Portable Wastewater Flow Metering Device

Description: A portable venturi type flowmeter for measuring liquid flow in sewers under either full flow or partial flow conditions.

Inventor: Robert M Hunter State : MT

Contact: Robert M Hunter 320 South Wilson Avenue Bozeman MT 59715 406-586-3905

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 03/19/88OERI No.: 010308Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage: Laboratory TestTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 07/27/84 Recom. by NIST : 07/31/85 Award Date : 09/19/86 Award Amount: \$ 77,515 Grant No: FG01-86CE15298 Contract Period: 09/19/86 - 03/19/88

Summary: A grant of \$77,515 was awarded on September 19th, 1986, to build and demonstrate a workable prototype. The prototype was completed and successfully tested. Final report has been received showing some significant results. Inventor seeks to license the technology.

DOE No: 0311	DOE Coord: J.Aellen	
Title:	Auxiliary Truck Heater	
Description:	A diesel fuel-fired heater used also used to heat truck cabs.	to heat truck engines prior to starting and
Inventor: He: State : TN	rbert D Easterly	Contact: Herbert D Easterly Route One, Box Sixty-Six Crossville TN 38555 616-484-6665
Status: Award Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	Status Date: 09 : Patent # - 4192457 tage : Concept Definition egory: Transportation Systems,	/11/89 OERI No.: 006675 Vehicles & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 03/26/80 I : 07/31/85 : 09/11/89 Award Amount: \$ 5 od: 09/11/89 - 09/10/91	9,941 Grant No: FG01-89CE15348
Summary:	Grant was awarded to the Tennes prototype model.	see Technical University to build and test a
	•	
**	***************************************	********
DOE No: 0312	DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes	
Title:	The "Jones AWT", a Micro-Comp Producing Oil Wells	iter-Based Automatic Well Tester for Use of
Description:	An automatic well tester for i water produced by an oil well.	n-line automatic measurement of oil, gas and
Inventor: Ray State : CA	y L Jones	Contact: Ray L Jones c/o Petroleum Automation Syst 325 South Hale Fullerton CA 92631 714-773-4040
Status: Comple Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 08 : Patent # - 3911256 tage : Engineering Design egory: Fossil Fuels	/31/87 OERI No.: 010368
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 08/22/84 I : 08/09/85 : 03/10/86 Award Amount: \$ 7 od: 03/10/86 - 08/31/87	2,470 Grant No: FG01-86CE15252
Summary:	A grant of \$72,470 was awarded testing system to determine an seeking joint venture relations	on March 10, 1986, to field test the oil-well ad optimize the system performance. Inventor hip to manufacture and market the technology.

DOE No: 0313 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: Process Controller for Stripper Oil Well Pumping Units

Description: A programmable microprocessor control system that determines the optimum pumping speed of a beam oil well pump by comparing the wave form of current flow during each pumping cycle to a wave form stored in memory. Based on the results of the comparison, the controller either modifies the pumping speed or shuts the pump off for a given period of time. The device is primarily intended for stripper wells.

Inventor: Frank J Madison II State : PA Contact: Frank J Madison II 608 Hill Street Reynoldsville PA 15851 814-653-2155

Status: Complete	Status Date: (01/20/87	OERI	No.:	010425
Patent Status :	Not Applied For				
Development Stage :	Concept Development				
Technical Category:	Fossil Fuels				

Recv by NIST :	10/02/84		
Recom. by NIST :	08/13/85		
Award Date :	01/21/86	Award Amount: \$ 85,000	Grant No: FG01-86CE15253
Contract Period:	01/21/86	- 01/20/87	

- DOE No: 0314 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson
- Title: Rolling Filter Apparatus
- Description: An air filtration system wherein a long filter mat is drawn in a zig-zag path across an air flow path to give multiple filtration passages of the air through the filter mat. The mat is continuously drawn from a large roll such that fresh filter surface is continuously fed through the filter chamber. The used mat is discarded.
- Inventor: Max Klein State : MA

Contact: Max Klein Sixty-Four Euclid Avenue Pittsfield MA 01201

413-499-3351

Status: AwardStatus Date: 08/18/86OERI No.: 010734Patent Status: Patent # - 4394146Development Stage : Limited Production/MarketingDevelopment Stage : Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 03/15/85 Recom. by NIST : 08/30/85 Award Date : 08/18/86 Award Amount: \$ 67,500 Grant No: FG01-86CE15286 Contract Period: 08/18/86 - 05/17/90

Summary: A grant was issued to design, manufacture and operate a prototype filter apparatus to be put into demonstration service. The grantee was to contribute \$7,500 for the demonstration special engineering and marketing activities. The filtration material was put in shop classrooms in selected schools. The filter system is being monitored and evaluated by shop teachers for improved air quality. Results to date are promising from both an energy conservation and public health standpoint.

DOE No: 0315	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	Method of Processing Biodegradable Organic Material
Description:	A high-rate continuous biodegrading reactor using immobilized microbes for producing natural gas from a high-load waste system.
Inventor: Ra State : NY	lph A Messing Ralph A Messing 168 Scenic Drive, South Horseheads NY 14845 607-739-7242
Status: Award Patent Status Development S Technical Cat	Status Date: 04/19/86 OERI No.: 010446 : Patent Applied For tage : Engineering Design egory: Other Natural Sources
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Peri	: 10/19/84 I : 08/30/85 : 04/19/86 Award Amount: \$ 75,000 Grant No: FG01-86CE15265 od: 04/19/86 - 12/31/87
Summary:	A grant of \$75,000 was awarded on April 19th, 1986, to build a portable demonstrator to be installed at Laprino Foods to be operated at their expense. Operation only partially successful. Inventor died before report could be written.
*	***************************************
DOE No: 0316	DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
Title:	Thrust Impact Rock Splitter
Description:	A rock-splitting device in which two or more splitting segments are positioned in a hole in the rock, and the segments are moved outward by a wedge driven by an impact force superimposed on a constant force.
Inventor: Geo State : MO	orge B Clark Terry Nixon Box #519 Rolla MO 65401 314-364-7747
Status: Comple Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 09/16/87 OERI No.: 010649 : Patent # - 4072353 tage : Concept Development egory: Industrial Processes
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Perio	: 02/28/85 T : 08/30/85 : 06/17/86 Award Amount: \$ 81,891 Grant No: FG01-86CE15268 od: 06/17/86 - 09/16/87
Summary:	A grant of \$81,891 was awarded on June 17th, 1986, to design a commercial prototype of the thrust impact rock splitter. Considering licensing or joint/venture options to get technology into the marketplace.

DOE Coord: J.Aellen DOE No: 0317 Edge-Illuminated Multi-Junction (VMJ) Solar Cell Title: An edge-illuminated vertical multi-junction photovoltaic cell to be operated with concentrators from about 200 to 1000 suns. Description: Inventor: Bernard L.Sater Contact: Bernard L Sater OH State 9007 Westlawn Boulevard Olmstead Falls OH 44138 216-243-2018 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 09/16/87 OERI No.: 004602 Patent Applied For Working Model Direct Solar : Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 10/25/78 Recom. by NIST : 08/30/85 Award Date : 09/16/87 Award Amount: \$ 80,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15337 Contract Period: 09/16/87 - 03/15/91 A \$80,000 grant was awarded on September 30th, 1987. Summary: DOE No: 0318 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Bi-Polar Electrode for Hall-Heroult Electrolysis Title: A new design for a bi-polar electrode for Hall- Heroult electrolysis for Description: aluminum production. Inventor: Louis A Joo Contact: State : TN Jim Gee Great Lakes Research Corp P 0 Box #1031 Elizabethtown TN 37643 615-543-3111 Status Date: 11/30/87 Status: Complete OERI No.: 010523 Patent Status Patent # - 4462889 Concept Development Development Stage : Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : Recom. by NIST : : 12/03/84 Recom. by NIST : 08/30/85 Award Date : 05/08/86 Contract Period: 05/08/86 Award Amount: \$ 76,078 Grant No: FG01-86CE15259 11/30/87 -A grant of \$76,078 was awarded on May 8th, 1986, to build a model electrode and test its efficiency. Inventor seeking additional development funding. Summary:

DOE No: 0319 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from a Gas Stream A non-reactive adsorption/regeneration process for removing hydrogen sulfide Description: from a gas stream. Contact: Shao-E Tung Ninety-One Blake Road Brookline MA 02146 Inventor: Shao-E Tung State MA 617-589-2823 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 07/30/86 OERI No.: 010530 Development Status : Technical Category: Patent Applied For Engineering Design Industrial Processes Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date 12/07/84 09/23/85 07/30/86 : Award Amount: \$ 85,400 Grant No: FG01-86CE15271 Contract Period: 07/30/86 - 01/31/90 Summary: A grant of \$85,400 was awarded on July 30th, 1986. DOE No: 0320 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Coal Gasification with Carbon Dioxide and Lime Recycling

Description: A coal gasification process that uses air instead of oxygen to produce a nitrogen-free, 400 BTU per cubic foot gas by use of recycled carbon dioxide and lime.

Inventor: Shang-I Cheng State : NJ Status: Analysis Status Date: 09/24/85 OERI No.: 010638 Patent Status : Patent # - 4448588 and others Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 02/25/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/23/85

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0321 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Process for Recovery of Oil from Oil Shale Simultaneously Producing Hydrogen

Description: A shale oil recovery process that also gasifies coke in the spent shale to produce hydrogen and carbon dioxide in a water gas shift reaction.

Inventor: Philip H Gifford II State : CO Contact: Philip H Gifford II Status: Analysis Status Date: 09/24/85 OERI No.: 010279 Patent Status : Patent # - 4001105 and others Development Stage : Laboratory Test Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recy by NIST : 07/18/84

Recv by NIST : 07/18/84 Recom. by NIST : 09/24/85

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. The inventor has been unable to submit a definitive statement of work that DOE can support.

DOE No: 0322 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Electrical Resistance Cooking Apparatus with Automatic Circuit Control

Description: A method of using high frequency energy to cook meat for fast food vendors. The key feature is the lack of need for a vent.

Inventor: Maurice W Lee, Junior State : OK Contact: Maurice W Lee, Junior Post Box Twenty-Six Boley OK 74829 918-667-3341

Status: Award	Status Date: 02/17/87	OERI No.: 010139
Patent Status :	Patent Applied For	
Development Stage :	Limited Production/Marketing	
Technical Category:	Miscellaneous	
Recy by NIST · 04/	30784	

Recom. by NIST : 09/30/85 Award Date : 02/17/87 Award Amount: \$ 75,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15317 Contract Period: 02/17/87 - 08/16/90

Summary: A \$75,000 grant was awarded on February 17th, 1987, to develop the second generation cooker with 50% reduction in cost/price. Grant extended to August sixteenth, 1990.

DOE No: 0323 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Rolling Mill for Reduction of Moisture Content in Waste Material Title: Description: A mechanical device to remove some of the water from wood waste fuel. The previously pulverized wood is passed between two rollers, and water is pressed from the wood. Inventor: David M Wilder Contact: David M Wilder State : OR 82061 Lost Valley Lane Dexter OR 97431 503-937-3537 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 12/24/88 OERI No.: 010613 Patent # - 4436028 Prototype Test Development Stage : Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 02/07/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/30/85 Award Date : 04/24/86 Award Amount: \$ 76,396 Grant No: FG01-86CE15280 Contract Period: 04/24/86 - 12/24/88 A grant was awarded on April 24th, 1986, in the amount of \$76,396 to build and demonstrate a workable prototype. The prototype has been completed and was satisfactorily tested in participation with an interested company. Summary: DOE No: 0324 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Method and Composition for Enhancement of Mycorrhizal Development by Foliar Fertilization Title: A method for increasing plant growth by means of a foliar fertilization process intended to increase the infection of plant roots by mycorrhizal fungi, thus increasing their uptake of water and nutrients from the soil. Description: Inventor: H. E. Garrett Contact: MO State H. E. Garrett Univ. of Missouri, Columbia Sch of Forestry, Fish & Wldlf I-30 Agriculture Building Columbia MO 65211 314-882-3647 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 08/19/89 OERI No.: 010684 Not Applied For Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 02/28/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/30/85 Award Date : 08/20/86 Award Amount: \$ 75,000 Grant No: FG01-86CE15270 Contract Period: 08/20/86 - 08/19/89 A \$75,000 grant was awarded on August 20th, 1986, to perform laboratory tests and field demonstration. Summary:

DOE No: 0325 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Low Cost, Low Energy Strip and Composites Low Energy Machine and Method for Continuous Casting Non-Ferrous Title: A process for continuous casting of non-ferrous and composite materials into thin strips. Description: Inventor: Forrest M Palmer Contact: Forrest M Palmer Thirty-One Towhee Road Hilton Head SC 29928 State : SC 803-681-8887 Status Date: 01/31/88 Status: Complete Patent Status OERI No.: 009934 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Laboratory Test Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 01/12/84 Recom. by NIST : 09/30/85 Award Date : 08/08/86 Award Amount: \$ 47,357 Grant No: FG01-86CE15285 - 01/31/88 Contract Period: 08/08/86 A grant of \$47,357 was awarded on August 8, 1986, to test the feasibility and operating characteristics of Mr. Palmer's continuous casting method. Additional testing is necessary to demonstrate the technical feasibility of Summary: the process. DOE No: 0326 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: A Mechanical Stemming Device for Use in Explosive Loaded Blast Holes A conical wedge used to improve confinement of an explosive charge to a Description: drilled hole, increasing the rock fragmentation performance of the explosive. Inventor: Paul N Worsey Contact: F Terry Nixon State : MO Route Four, Box #519 Rolla MO 65401 314-364-7747 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 03/21/88 OERI No.: 010667 : Not Applied For Concept Development Development Stage : Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 02/28/85 Recom. by NIST : 10/31/85 Award Date : 09/22/86 Contract Period: 09/22/86 Award Amount: \$ 78,251 Grant No: FG01-86CE15297 - 03/21/88 A grant of \$78,251 was awarded on September 22, 1986, to build and test a workable prototype. Tests were encouraging. Decision to be made whether to Summary: venture or license the technology.

- DOE No: 0327 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
- Title: Square Pattern Irrigation Sprinkler

Description: A sprinkler head that will uniformly distribute irrigation water over a square pattern.

Inventor: B F Rabitsch State : GA Contact: B F Rabitsch Post Office Box #598 Millen GA 30442 912-982-5593

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 04/07/88OERI No.: 010367Patent Status: Patent # - 4277029Development Stage : Laboratory TestDevelopment Stage:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 08/22/84 Recom. by NIST : 10/31/85 Award Date : 06/09/86 Awa:

Award Date : 06/09/86 Award Amount: \$ 87,426 Grant No: FG01-86CE15287 Contract Period: 06/09/86 - 04/07/88

Summary: A grant for \$81,426 was awarded on June ninth, 1986, to build and demonstrate a workable prototype. The prototype was completed, and tests were successful.

DOE No: 0328 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Multi-Directional Pre and Post-Heating Device for Thermal Flamecutting

Description: A local heating apparatus working in conjunction with gascutting to prevent hardening of carbon plate steels. In some grades toughness is also improved.

Inventor: Robert F Roussey, Junior State : PA Contact: Robert F Roussey, Junior Three School Lane Downingtown PA 19335 215-269-5535

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 09/22/88OERI No.: 010339Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Prototype DevelopmentTechnical Category:MiscellaneousRecv by NIST :08/09/84

Recom. by NIST : 10/31/85 Award Date : 03/23/87 Award Amount: \$ 42,902 Grant No: FG01-87CE15323 Contract Period: 03/23/87 - 09/22/88

Summary: A grant of \$42,902 was awarded on March 23rd, 1987, to prepare samples and have them tested at Lehigh University.

DOE No: 0329 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: Modularized Pneumatic Tractor with Debris Liquifier A tractor mounted device to operate inside storage tanks to remove asphaltic and paraffinic deposits during cleaning operations. Description: Albert Lindqvist Contact: Inventor: State VI N F Bibby t Status Date: 08/07/87 Patent # - 4407035 Status: No DOE Support Patent Status : Pa OERI No.: 010570 Patent Status : Patent # - 4407035 Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 01/11/85 Recom. by NIST : 11/29/85 Summary: No support was requested by inventor or contact. DOE No: 0330 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Vacuum Heat Treating Furnace and Quench System with Drop Transfer Description: A small vacuum heat treat furnace. Norbert E Stainbrook Inventor: Contact: State : PA Norbert E Stainbrook 423 Sunnyside Avenue Meadville PA 16335 814-336-3857 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 07/10/89 OERI No.: 010691 Patent Applied For • Working Model Industrial Processes Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 03/06/85 Recom. by NIST : 11/29/85 Award Date : 07/11/86 Contract Period: 07/11/86 Award Amount: \$ 69,987 Grant No: FG01-86CE15290 - 07/10/89 A grant of \$69,987 was awarded on July 11th, 1986, to build a furnace to test its capabilities. Summary:

ENERGY RELATED INVENTIONS PROGRAM - BRIEF STATUS REPORT

DOE No: 0331 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes Title: Cyclic Char Combustion for Engines, Boilers and Gasifiers Description: An internal combustion engine capable of burning char fuel. Contact: Joseph C Firey Joseph C Firey Inventor: WA State : Post Office Box #15208 Seattle WA 98115 206-524-2671 Status Date: 02/10/87 Patent # - 4412511 and others OERI No.: 010444 Status: Award Patent Status : Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components Recv by NIST : 10/16/84 Recom. by NIST : 11/29/85 Award Date : 02/10/87 Contract Period: 02/10/87 Award Amount: \$ 83,611 Grant No: FG01-87CE15310 - 02/09/91 An \$86,611 grant was awarded on February tenth, 1987, to perform bench testing and determine the optimum parameters of performance. Grantee (University of Washington) will cost share in the amount of \$6,962. Engine started first time in November 1988. Summary: DOE No: 0332 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Volk Pistachio Huller A machine to hull pistachio nuts by means of dry abrasion process based on the action of a studded cylinder, which pushes unhulled nuts through a slotted, Description: curved plate. Inventor: Benjamin Volk Contact: CA Benjamin Volk State :

Status: No DOE SupportStatus Date: 09/30/88OERI No.: 010738Patent Status: Patent # - 4448115 and othersDevelopment Stage :Laboratory TestTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 03/19/85 Recom. by NIST : 12/31/85

Summary: DOE declined to support this invention due to limited energy relationship.

DOE No: 0333 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Laser Based Machine for Die and Prototype Manufacturing

Description: A method for manufacturing dies and molds using automated laser cutting of thin metal sheets and bonding of the sheets into the required three-dimensional forms.

Inventor: Michael Feygin State : IL Contact: Michael Feygin Hydronetics 3832 North Ashland Avenue Chicago IL 60626 312-764-8691

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 08/09/88OERI No.: 010745Patent Status: Disclosure Document ProgramDevelopment Stage: Laboratory TestTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 03/27/85 Recom. by NIST : 12/31/85 Award Date : 02/10/87 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15316 Contract Period: 02/10/87 - 08/09/88

Summary: A \$70,000 grant was awarded on February 10th, 1987, to build and test the technology. No final report has yet been received.

DOE No: 0334 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: So-Luminaire Natural Daylighting Unit

Description: An active, sun-tracking mirror/skylight system that reflects natural light into the occupied space for illumination in lieu of electric lights. The reflecting mirror closes upon the skylight opening at night and during periods of high winds.

Inventor: Richard Lee Dominquez Contact: State : AZ William Lindner

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 12/31/85OERI No.: 010728Patent Status: Patent # - 4429952Development Stage : Limited Production/MarketingTechnical Category:Direct Solar

Recv by NIST : 03/12/85 Recom. by NIST : 12/31/85

Summary: Awaiting statement of work. Delays have been experienced as a result of So-Luminaire selling the invention, and only recently having repossessed it.

DOE No: 0335 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Robotic Bridge Observation and Information System Title: A remotely controlled system utilizing observation and signal processing to inspect and record the condition of bridges and other structures. Description: Robert A Maciejczak Contact: Inventor: Robert A Maciejczak State TL Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/30/88 OERI No.: 010541 Patent Applied For Limited Production/Marketing Development Stage : Patent Status Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 12/18/84 Recom. by NIST : 01/23/86 Inventor's request for grant support disapproved due to limited energy Summary: relationship.

DOE No: 0336 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: A Carbonaceous Selective Absorber for Solar Thermal Energy Collection and Process for Its Formation

Description: A carbonaceous selective absorber for solar thermal energy collection and process for making same.

Inventor: John D Garrison State : CA Contact: John D Garrison San Diego State University Department of Physics San Diego CA 92182 619-265-6156

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 12/31/88OERI No.: 010716Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Prototype DevelopmentTechnical Category:Direct Solar

Recv by NIST : 03/05/85 Recom. by NIST : 01/31/86 Award Date : 07/31/86 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-86CE15289 Contract Period: 07/31/86 - 12/31/88

Summary: A \$70,000 grant was awarded for the design and fabrication of apparatus used in the construction of selectively coated solar panels and for the testing and evaluation of these unique coatings under severe environmental conditions.

- DOE No: 0337 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes
- Title: An Air Operated Hydraulic Power Unit

Description: A pneumatic-hydraulic power unit for actuating automatic electric welding guns in high-production manufacturing.

Inventor: J Dona State : MI	ald Snitgen	Contact: J Donald Snitgen 18828 Hillcrest Birmingham MI 48009 313-624-4066
Status: Complete Patent Status Development Stage Technical Catego	: Patent e : Limited ry: Industr	Status Date: 05/21/88 OERI No.: 010964 # - 4455828 and others l Production/Marketing ial Processes

Recv by NIST : 07/01/85 Recom. by NIST : 01/31/86 Award Date : 08/22/86 Award Amount: \$ 59,916 Grant No: FG01-86CE15290 Contract Period: 08/22/86 - 05/21/88

Summary: A \$59,916 grant was awarded on August 22nd, 1986, to construct four engineering prototypes - two constant-run type and two positive displacement type, and perform independent testing of units. Grant completed successfully. Units are being manufactured. Ford has purchased 200 units at a total cost of \$1.9 million. GM is testing for line delivery robotics applications.

DOE No: 0338 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Downhole Pneumatic Turbine Motor for Geothermal Energy

Description: A downhole pneumatic turbine motor for geothermal well drilling.

Inventor: William C Lyons State : NM Contact: William C Lyons P O Box #2457 Santa Fe NM 87504 505-982-2467

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 08/06/87OERI No.: 010889Patent Status: Patent # - 4434862Development Stage :Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Other Natural Sources

Recv by NIST : 06/04/85 Recom. by NIST : 02/03/86 Award Date : 06/20/86 Award Amount: \$ 79,750 Grant No: FG01-86CE15285 Contract Period: 06/20/86 - 08/06/87

Summary: An award of \$79,750 was made on June 20th, 1986, to build and demonstrate a workable prototype. The prototype was completed, successfully tested, and has been installed in commercial operation to provide drilling services for geothermal drilling companies. Subsequently, a six-inch motor will be developed for oil and gas wells.

DOE No: 0339 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Recycoil II Title: A heat exchanger system for using some of the heat (energy) from a laundromat Description: dryer to heat water for washers. John L Wendel Inventor: Contact: William R Schick State : FLAlternate Energy Systems, Inc 133 Startrail Fort Richey FL 33553 813-862-9166 Status: AwardStatus Date: 08/28/89Patent Status: Patent # - 4187701 and othersDevelopment Stage :Limited Production/MarketingTechnical Category:Buildings, Structures & Components OERI No.: 004869 Recv by NIST : 02/22/79 Recom. by NIST : 02/07/86 Award Date : 08/28/89 Award Amount: \$ 4,888 Grant No: FG01-89CE15349 Contract Period: 08/28/89 - 08/27/90 A grant of \$4,888 was awarded on August 28th, 1989, to allow the American Gas Association to test the inventor's heat exchange system. Summary: DOE No: 0340 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Separation of Adsorbed Components by Variable Temperature Desorption An Adsorption Based Method for Separating Multicomponent Liquid Multicomponent Gas Systems Description: or Marshall Findley Inventor: Contact: Marshall Findley Department of Chemical Eng State : MO 143 Schrenk Hall Rolla MO 65401 314-341-4416 Status Date: 02/10/89 OERI No.: 010856 Status: Complete Patent Status : Not Applied For Development Stage : Technical Category: Engineering Design Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 05/23/85 Recom. by NIST : 02/18/86 Award Date : 02/11/87 Award Amoun Contract Period: 02/11/87 - 02/10/89 Award Amount: \$ 77,791 Grant No: FG01-87CE15304 Grant awarded for \$77,791 on February eleventh, 1987, for development and testing of pilot-scale prototype. Testing results were promising. Inventor seeks licensing opportunity. Summary:

DOE No: 0341 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: High Pressure Liquid Jets as a Tool for Disintegrating Organic and Non-Organic Materials A process for using high-pressure water jets for comminution of organic and Description: inorganic materials. Inventor: Marian Mazurkiewicz Contact: State : MO F Terry Nixon Route Four, Box #519 Rolla MO 65401 314-364-7747 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 09/14/87 OERI No.: 010661 Patent Applied For Concept Development Development Stage : Industrial Processes Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 02/28/85 Recom. by NIST : 02/21/86 Award Date : 09/14/86 Contract Period: 09/14/86 Award Amount: \$ 69,248 Grant No: FG01-86CE15299 - 09/14/87 A grant of \$69,248 was awarded on September 14th, 1986, to build and demonstrate a prototype. The prototype was completed and tested; the results showed no marked improvement over existing technology. Summary: DOE No: 0342 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Raw Fines Medium Coal Washing System Description: A process to recover raw fines from refuse piles at coal mines. Inventor: Gary L Drake Contact: Gary L Drake 3500 Fern Valley Road 120 North Ocean Boulevard Louisville KY 40213 State : KY 502-964-0653 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 03/02/87 OERI No.: 010783 Not Applied For Development Stage : Technical Category: Prototype Test Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 04/23/85 Recom. by NIST : 02/24/86 Award Date : 03/02/87 Award Amount: \$ 76,456 Grant No: FG01-87CE15293 Contract Period: 03/02/87 - 09/01/88 Summary: \$76,456 grant was awarded on March second, 1987, to test he technology. No final report has yet been received. Testing program was never started.

DOE No: 0343

DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Electronic Octane

Description: A system in which knock intensity in individual cylinders of an automobile engine is sensed and used as a feed-back parameter to control spark timing in individual cylinders.

Inventor: John A McDougal State : MI Contact: John A McDougal

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 03/04/86OERI No.: 010899Patent Status: Patent # - 4116173 and othersDevelopment Stage : Limited Production/MarketingTechnical Category: Combustion Engines & Components

Recv by NIST : 06/07/85 Recom. by NIST : 03/04/86

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Inventor considering possible demonstration plans. License agreements were signed with Ford and Chrysler as a result of infringement litigation; others are in negotiation.

DOE No: 0344 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Machine for Separating Concrete from Steel

Description: A machine for removing damaged Portland cement concrete roadway by inserting a wedge-shaped anvil under the pavement, hammering the pavement to break it into small pieces, removing it from the reinforcing rod, and conveying the resulting aggregate to trucks. The reinforcing rod is returned to the roadway to be utilized in the repaving operation.

Inventor: Deems M Pfaff State : MN

Contact: Deems M Pfaff 430 First Avenue, North Suite #720 Minneapolis MN 55401 612-450-1152

Status: Complete Status Date: 01/19/88 OERI No.: 010394 Patent Status : Patent # - 4309126 Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 09/11/84 Recom. by NIST : 03/07/86 Award Date : 01/20/87 Award Amount: \$ 69,956 Grant No: FG01-87CE15315 Contract Period: 01/20/87 - 01/19/88

Summary: A grant of \$69,956 was awarded on January 20th, 1987, as part of a \$2.5 million project. Additional funding from other sources is being sought.

DOE No: 034	5 DOE Coord: P.M.Haye	S
Title:	Tulleners Wave Piercer	
Description	: Design of a seacraft based or possesses superior floating qua power for propulsion.	n sound hydrodynamic and dynamic principles; lities with a significant reduction in required
Inventor: State :	Harry Werner Tulleners OH	Contact: Harry Werner Tulleners 1554 Grimes Avenue Urbana OH 43078 513-653-6756
Status: Com Patent Stat Development Technical C	plete Status Date: 0 us : Patent # - 3430595 Stage : Concept Development ategory: Transportation Systems,	9/30/89 OERI No.: 001370 Vehicles & Components
Recv by NIS Recom. by N Award Date Contract Pe	T : 10/08/76 IST : 03/10/86 : 08/07/87 Award Amount: \$ riod: 08/07/87 - 09/30/89	70,898 Grant No: FG01-87CE15342
Summary:	The Department of the Navy, Dav conducted seakeeping tests on 1 \$70,898 inter-agency agreement participating in the American B certification processes. In FY Department of the Navy for a c *****	id Taylor Ship Research and Development Center, Mr. Tulleners catamaran-type boat as part of a with the Department of Energy. Mr. Tulleners is sureau of Shipping and the U.S. Coast Guard boat 1989, DOE provided an additional \$2,987 to the ost overrun on the project. ******
DOE No: 034	6 DOE Coord: G.K.Elli	s
Title:	Ultra-Pure Water System for Ho	spitals
Description	: An ozone generator based syste for intravenous and other appl	em for producing medical quality sterile water ications.
Inventor: State :	Eskil L Karlson PA	Contact: Eskil L Karlson 2626 State Street Erie PA 16508 814-455-7849
Status: Com Patent Stat Development Technical C	plete Status Date: 0 us : Disclosure Document Pro Stage : Prototype Development ategory: Industrial Processes	2/20/88 OERI No.: 011050 gram
Recv by NIS Recom. by N Award Date Contract Pe	T : 08/02/85 IST : 03/14/86 : 08/20/86 Award Amount: \$ riod: 08/20/86 - 02/20/88	78,589 Grant No: FG01-86CE15294
Summary:	A grant for \$78,589 was awarded a workable prototype. The proto the inventor is in active nego	on August 20th, 1986, to build and demonstrate type was completed and successfully tested, and tiation for licensing.

DOE No: 0347 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Aluminum Alloys A process for manufacturing a series of 2XXX aluminum alloys having improved strength at temperatures above 350 degrees F. Description: Ray Alexander Contact: Inventor: Ray Alexander 410 Chipeta Way Suite #222 State UT Salt Lake City UT 84108 801-582-8080 Status: Complete Patent Status OERI No.: 011108 Status Date: 08/18/88 Patent Applied For Concept Development : Development Stage : Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 08/26/85 Recom. by NIST : 03/17/86 Award Date : 02/19/87 Contract Period: 02/19/87 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15300 - 08/18/88 A grant of \$70,000 was awarded on February 19, 1987, to prepare and test Summary: samples. DOE No: 0348 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Hydrogen Sulfide Removal for Natural Gas Description: A process for removing heavy concentration (30% - 50%) of hydrogen sulfide from gas streams. Christiaan P van Dijk Inventor: Contact: State TX Christiaan P van Dijk 10722 Glenway Houston TX 77070 713-469-1122 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 05/01/88 OERI No.: 011171 Development Stage : Technical Category: Not Applied For Engineering Design Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 10/03/85 Recom. by NIST : 04/04/86 Award Date : 02/02/87 Contract Period: 02/02/87 Award Amount: \$ 73,426 Grant No: FG01-87CE15314 - 05/01/88 A grant of \$73,426 was awarded on February second, 1987, to develop information adequate to build a pilot plant which was completed and successfully tested. Inventor negotiating for licensing. Summary:
DOE No: 0349 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Three Roll Tension Stand Title: A high-shear rolling process for the rapid reduction of steel slabs to strip Description: in a single pass. Howard S Orr Inventor: Contact: E K Jacob State PA Status Date: 04/11/86 OERI No.: 010526 Status: Analysis Patent Status Patent # - 4291562 Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 12/04/84 Recom. by NIST : 04/09/86 No request for assistance has been received. Summary: DOE No: 0350 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Method and Apparatus for Testing Soil Description: A testing device for determining the various properties of soil, in situ, for use in analysis of soil-structure interaction under seismic loadings. Inventor: Wanda Henke Contact: MD State Wanda Henke : 2003 Vista Lane Lutherville MD 21293 301-252-4474 Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 05/22/88 OERI No.: 010462 Patent Applied For Concept Development Development Stage : Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 11/01/84 Recom. by NIST : 04/09/86 Award Date : 12/23/86 Award Amount: \$ 79,860 Grant No: FG01-87CE15305 - 05/22/88 Contract Period: 12/23/86 A grant of \$79,860 was awarded on December 23rd, 1986, for developing final design of prototype system, as part of an NSF SBIR phase II project. The prototype was completed and successfully tested. Inventor is now progressing rapidly in final phases of testing in NSF's SBIR Phase II. Results are Summary:

DATE: 30 SEPTEMBER 1989

promising.

- DOE No: 0351 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
- Title: Flash Gate Board
- An automatically actuated water control gate to be mounted on top of a reservoir overflow structure to increase head and storage volume. Description:
- Contact: William Martin Johnson Inventor: William Martin Johnson State VA Route Four, Box #265 Lynchburg VA 24503 Lynchburg V 804-384-2496
- Status Date: 05/01/88 : Patent # 4455106 Status: Complete Patent Status OERI No.: 010826 Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Other Natural Sources
- Recv by NIST : 05/18/85 Recom. by NIST : 04/09/86 Award Date : 02/02/87 Award Amount: \$ 47,661 Grant No: FG01-87CE15309 Contract Period: 02/02/87 - 05/01/88
- A grant of \$47,661 was awarded to the Virginia Polytechnic Institute on February second, 1987, to develop mathematical models to examine flash gate behavior. Grant objectives were successfully met. Inventor is seeking Summary: financing to build and test full scale working model.

- DOE No: 0352 DOE Coord: J.Aellen
- Title: A Waterjet Mining Machine
- A waterjet mining machine which includes the roof support function. High-pressure jets delineate blocks of coal which are subsequently broken loose by hydraulically driven wedges. Description:
- David A Summers Inventor: State MO :

Contact: Ray E Snyder Tower Center 200 East Evergreen Mount Prospect IL 312-398-1525 60056

Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 04/27/87 OERI No.: 011173 Not Applied For : Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recv by NIST : 10/04/85 Recom. by NIST : 04/22/86 Award Date : 04/27/87 Contract Period: 04/27/87 Award Amount: \$ 76,040 Grant No: FG01-87CE15307

- 01/08/90

A \$76,040 grant was awarded on July 27th, 1987, to build and test an advanced Summary: prototype.

DOE No: 0353 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Compu-Turbo-Aligner

Description: A computerized system for aligning the shafts of turbines and generators in powerplants.

Inventor: Kenneth V Field State : FL Contact: Kenneth V Field

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/30/89OERI No.: 010795Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 12/30/83 Recom. by NIST : 05/12/86

Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0354 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Preparation of Biliquid Foam Compositions Description: Use of a biliquid foam for separating bitumen from tar sands. Felix Sebba Inventor: Contact: VA State : Felix Sebba Department of Chemical Engrg Virginia Tech Blacksburg VA 24061 703-961-6753 Status: Award Status Date: 04/20/87 OERI No.: 011326 Patent Status Patent # - 4486333 : Development Stage : Working Model Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : Recom. by NIST : Award Date : Recv by NIST : 12/17/85 Recom. by NIST : 05/27/86 Award Date : 04/20/87 Contract Period: 04/20/87 Award Amount: \$ 63,276 Grant No: FG01-87CE15308 - 04/18/90 A grant of \$63,276 was awarded on April 20th, 1987, to compare twenty special compounds (aphrons) and test them in a diesel engine under varying conditions. Summary:

DOE No: 035	5 DOE Coord:	J.Aellen	
Title:	Energy-Efficient Ice	Cube Making Machine	
Description	: A machine which makes takes advantage of th than a solid cube of	ice cubes by freezing together thin layers e fact that thin layers of ice can be frozen ice can.	of ice. This more quickly
Inventor: State :	John A Broadbent MN	Contact: John A Broadbent 2125 Decatur Avenue, North Golden Valley MN 55427 612-542-6827	
Status: Awa Patent Stat Development Technical C	rd Statu us : Not Applied Fo Stage : Laboratory Tes ategory: Miscellaneous	us Date: 06/22/89 OERI No.: 011122 or st	
Recv by NIS Recom. by N Award Date Contract Pe	T : 08/30/85 IST : 06/24/86 : 06/22/89 Award A riod: 06/22/89 - 06/30	Amount: \$ 73,642 Grant No: FG01-89CE15355 D/91	
Summary:	A grant of \$73,642 wa	as awarded to build and test a prototype.	
	****	*****	*
DOE No: 035	5 DOE Coord:	: G.K.Ellis	
Title:	Portable Automatic Fi	irewood Processor	
Description	: A portable, compact feeding, shearing and	machine for processing small logs into d splitting the wood.	firewood by
Inventor: State :	Jarren A Aikins JA	Contact: Warren A Aikins 3489 Indian Creek Drive Longview WA 98632 206-425-5470	
Status: Com Patent Stat Development Technical C	plete Statu us : Patent # - 448 Stage : Limited Produc ategory: Industrial Pro	us Date: 06/04/88 OERI No.: 011320 83379 ction/Marketing pocesses	
Recv by NIS Recom. by N Award Date Contract Pe	T : 12/16/85 IST : 07/09/86 : 06/05/87 Award A riod: 06/05/87 - 06/04	Amount: \$ 75,411 Grant No: FG01-87CE15330 4/88	
Summary:	A grant of \$75,411 w prototype. The protot conventional process drying. Item is in recommendation (ERIP procurement request h	vas awarded on June fifth, 1987, to develo type was completed and showed substantial imp ing, both as to rate of production and i limited production. Inventor has recei #460) for a more advanced version, for has been initiated.	p an advanced provement over mprovement in ved new NIST which a DOE

DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes DOE No: 0357 TubeExpress Pneumatic Capsule Pipeline Transport System Title: Description: A pneumatic materials handling system using capsules to carry bulk materials through a tubular line. Inventor: William Vandersteel Contact: William Vandersteel NJ State Tubexpress Systems, Inc. One Marine Plaza North Bergen 201-868-2000 07047 NJ Status: Complete Patent Status Status Date: 05/01/88 OERI No.: 011285 Patent # - 4458602 and others Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components Recv by NIST : 12/06/85 Recom. by NIST : 07/09/86 Award Date : 02/02/87 Contract Period: 02/02/87 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15311 - 05/01/88 A grant of \$70,000 was awarded on February second, 1987, to determine the Summary: capsule wheel/alignment configuration necessary to achieve spiraling stability in a thirty-six inch diameter system. Project objectives were successfully met. TubeExpress Systems, Inc., is negotiating with several private sector companies for commercial application of the technology. DOE No: 0358 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Device for Well Site Monitoring and Control of Rod- Pumped Wells Description: A device for monitoring and controlling the pumping rate of rod-pumped wells for maintaining maximum well production rate. John C Purcupile Inventor: Contact: OK Glenn Albert State 11204 Northwest 113th Street Yukon OK 73099 405-373-1318 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 07/07/89 OERI No.: 011010 Patent Applied For Prototype Test Fossil Fuels Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 07/29/85 Recom. by NIST : 07/15/86 Award Date : 07/07/89 Contract Period: 07/07/89 Award Amount: \$ 78,525 Grant No: FG01-89CE15312 - 07/06/91 A grant of \$78,525 was awarded to build and test a prototype. Summary:

DOE No: 0359 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: Solid Fuel Hot Air Furnace Description: A wood-fueled furnace is used to heat a poultry/brooder house. A heat exchanger allows fresh, dry air to be supplied to the brooder. James W Flatte Contact: James W Flatte Inventor: State AR 2610 South Ell Street Fort Smith AR 72901 501-782-6840 Status Date: 01/20/87 : Patent # - 4343290 Status: Award Patent Status OERI No.: 011061 Limited Production/Marketing Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recv by NIST : 08/05/85 Recom. by NIST : 07/23/86 Award Date : 01/20/87 Award Amount: \$ 73,098 Grant No: FG01-87CE15320 Contract Period: 01/20/87 - 01/18/90

Summary: A grant of \$54,529 was awarded on January 20th, 1987, to build, test and demonstrate the wood furnace heating system. A Phase II grant of \$18,569 has also been awarded.

DOE No: 0360 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Temperature Controllable Heat Valve

Description: A temperature-controllable heat valve uses a control grid that can vary the thermal flow through a heat pipe. It uses no internal moving parts and needs no external energy sources.

Inventor: Lawrence A Schmid State : MD

Contact: Lawrence A Schmid

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 07/28/86OERI No.: 010981Patent Status:Patent # - 4494595Development Stage::Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 07/08/85 Recom. by NIST : 07/25/86

Summary: Awaiting statement of work from the inventor.

DOE No: 0361 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Measurement of Liquid Volumes with Compensation for Temperature Induced Title: Variations A device for metering flowing liquids in which the volumetric measurement is corrected for variations in liquid density. Description: Inventor: Vladimir Horak Contact: Vladimir Horak NJ State : 623 LaFayette Hawthorne NJ 07506 201-423-9303 Status Date: 03/16/89 OERI No.: 011053 Status: Award Patent # - 4445627 and others Patent Status Development Stage : Technical Category: Concept Development Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 08/03/85 Recom. by NIST : 08/07/86 Award Date : 03/16/89 Award Amount: \$ 51,743 Grant No: FG01-89CE15361 Contract Period: 03/16/89 - 03/15/91 A grant of \$51,743 was awarded to build and test a prototype. Summary: DOE No: 0362 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Improved Solvents for the Purag Seawater Desalination Process Title: Description: A polymer based solvent-extraction process for the desalinization of seawater. Inventor: Leon Lazare Contact: State : CT Leon Lazare The Puraq Company 111 Hannah's Road Stamford CT 203-322-3925 06903 Status Date: 06/07/88 Status: Award OERI No.: 011121 Patent # - 3832301 and others Patent Status : Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 09/04/85 Recom. by NIST : 08/14/86 Award Date : 06/07/88 Contract Period: 06/07/88 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-88CE15362 - 06/06/91 A grant for \$70,000 was awarded on June 7th, 1988, to produce fifty samples of water absorbant/releasing polymers and the testing of each. Summary:

DUE NO: USOS DUE GOOLGE P.M.HA	DOE	No: 0363	DOE Coord:	P.M.Hay
--------------------------------	-----	----------	------------	---------

Title: Impactor Separator

Description: A device for removing particulates from diesel engine exhaust, which consists of an impingement system for capturing particles and a system for collecting and burning these captured particles.

Inventor: Leonard R Lefkowitz State : NY Contact: Leonard R Lefkowitz Fourteen Alpine Drive Latham NY 12110 518-785-8232

Status: Complete	Status Date:	10/15/88	OERI No.: 010426
Patent Status :	Patent Applied For		
Development Stage :	Laboratory Test		
Technical Category:	Industrial Processes		

Recv by NIST : 10/02/84 Recom. by NIST : 08/14/86 Award Date : 04/04/87 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15327 Contract Period: 04/04/87 - 10/15/88

Summary: A grant of \$70,000 was awarded on April 4, 1987, to design, build and test a workable prototype of the regenerative diesel filter invention. Inventor seeking partner to help develop the technology.

DOE No: 0364 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Intermittant Solar Ammonia Absorption Cycle (ISAAC)

Description: An intermittant solar-powered ammonia/water absorption cycle to make ice.

Inventor: Donald C Erickson State : MD Contact: Donald C Erickson 627 Ridgely Avenue Annapolis MD 21401 301-266-6521

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 10/22/88OERI No.: 011112Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Working ModelTechnical Category:Industrial ProcessesRecv by NIST : 08/26/85

Recv by NIST : 08/26/85 Recom. by NIST : 08/20/86 Award Date : 04/23/87 Award Amount: \$ 69,400 Grant No: FG01-87CE15325 Contract Period: 04/23/87 - 10/22/88

Summary: A \$69,400 grant was awarded on April 23rd, 1987, to build and test a model in Micronesia. Final report not yet received.

DOE No: 0365 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: Safety Stovepipe Damper Assembly Description: A damper to be used on wood stoves to prevent flue overheating. Inventor: Kenneth H Raihala Contact: Kenneth H Raihala State WI Status: Decision Phase Status Date: 09/30/89 Patent Status : Patent # - 4479483 Development Stage : Prototype Development Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components OERI No.: 011315 Recv by NIST : 12/13/85 Recom. by NIST : 08/21/86 Summary: Request for financial support under consideration. DOE No: 0366 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: High Energy Semiconductor Switch The invention is an improved gate turn-off thyrister, with capabilities of shorter turn-off time and smaller gate control current. Description: Inventor: R L Risberg Contact: R L Risberg 16915 West Judith Lane Brookfield WI 53005 State : WI 414-784-2025 Status: Award Status Date: 02/24/87 OERI No.: 011279 Patent Applied For Patent Status Working Model Development Stage : Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 12/05/85 Recom. by NIST : 08/21/86 Award Date : 02/24/87 Contract Period: 02/24/87 Award Amount: \$ 75,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15319 - 02/23/89 Summary: A \$75,000 grant was awarded on February 24th, 1987 to fabricate and test prototypes with and without MOS control.

DOE No: 0367 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Disintegration of Wood Title: Description: A high-pressure water jet for producing wood pulp. Inventor: Marian Mazurkiewicz Contact Terry Nixon Incubator Technology : MO State Route Four, Box #519 Rolla MO 65401 314-364-8570 Status: Award Status Date: 05/19/88 OERI No.: 010668 Patent Applied For Concept Development Industrial Processes Patent Status : Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 02/28/85 Recom. by NIST : 08/27/86 Award Date : 05/19/88 Award Amount: \$ 67,795 Grant No: FG01-88CE15367 Contract Period: 05/19/88 - 11/18/89 A grant for \$67,795 was awarded on May 19th, 1988. The work that has been completed to date does not seem very promising. Summary: DOE No: 0368 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson Title: Aircraft Minimum Drag Speed System Description: A system for determining the minimum drag speed of an aircraft in loitering flight. Paul Michelotti Inventor: Contact: CT Paul Michelotti State Status: Analysis Patent Status Status Date: 09/22/86 OERI No.: 010888 Patent # - 4445179 : Prototype Development Development Stage : Technical Category: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components Recv by NIST : 06/04/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/19/86 Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE which is awaiting action by the inventor.

DOE Coord: J.Aellen DOE No: 0369 Title: "Fire Jet" Automatic Anthracite Burner Description: Anthracite burning furnace including automatic feed and ash disposal. Inventor: Erwin O Beck Contact: Erwin O Beck PA State : Losch Energy Systems, Inc 1008 Route #61, Building Three Post Office Box #125 Schuykill Haven PA 17972 717-385-2442 Status Date: 09/30/89 OERI No.: 010743 Status: Award Not Applied For Production & Marketing Patent Status Development Stage : Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recv by NIST : 03/25/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/22/86 Award Date : 09/30/89 Contract Period: 09/30/89 Recv by NIST : Recom. by NIST : Award Amount: \$ 68,030 Grant No: FG01-89CE15369 - 09/29/91 A grant of \$68,030 was awarded to build and test a prototype of the invention with additional funds coming from Bucknell University, the inventor and the Summary: Ben Franklin Partnership Fund. DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes DOE No: 0370 Title: Dehumidification System for Indoor Pools and Other High Humidity Areas Provides an efficient climate control system for indoor swimming pools and Description: other high humidity areas. Inventor: Walter A Stark Contact: Walter A Stark State NY Twenty-Six Grist Mill Lane Halesite NY 11743 516-424-8030 Status: Award Status Date: 09/28/89 OERI No.: 010775 Patent Applied For Concept Development Buildings, Structures & Components Patent Status : Development Stage : Technical Category: Patent Status Recv by NIST : 04/19/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/24/86 Award Date : 09/28/89 Contract Period: 09/28/89 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-89CE15370 - 09/27/91 A grant of \$70,000 was awarded on September 28th, 1989 to develop and test a Summary: pre-production prototype at an indoor swimming pool.

DOE No: 0371 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: Wallace Energy Systems Solar Assisted Heat Pump Water Heater Description: A solar assisted, heat-pump water heater for commercial application. Joe C Pendergrass Inventor: Contact: Joe C Pendergrass State : GA Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/29/89 Patent Status : Patent # - 4438881 Development Stage : Production & Marketing Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components OERI No.: 010980 Recv by NIST : 07/08/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/26/86

No request for assistance has been received. Summary:

DOE No: 0372 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: FS 630 Heat Pump Thermostat Control

An add-on control for most heat pump thermostats that allows the heat pump to change its temperature setting automatically and systematically minimizing the use of resistance heating with the heat pump as a backup to accomplish the Description: temperature change.

Linus C Fuchek Inventor: Contact: State WA Linus C Fuchek Status: No DOE SupportStatus Date: 09/29/89Patent Status: Patent # - 4334576Development Stage : Production & MarketingTechnical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components OERI No.: 010851

Recv by NIST : 05/29/85 Recom. by NIST : 09/30/86

Summary: No request for assistance has been received.

- DOE No: 0373 DOE Coord: J.Aellen
- Title: Tobacco Harvesting Machine
- Description: A tobacco harvesting machine having a pair of horizontal rotating augers which propel tobacco plants onto a horizontal fixed tobacco stick. The machine also cuts the stalk.

Inventor: Harold W Taylor, Junior State : KY Status: No DOE Support Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 011424

Patent Status : Patent # - 4353200 Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 02/04/86 Recom. by NIST : 09/30/86

Summary: The DOE declined to provide financial support for this invention due to limited energy relationship.

- DOE No: 0374 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
- Title: Expansion Compression System for Efficient Power Output Regulation of Internal Combustion Engines
- Description: A two-mode engine air supply system based on a helical screw compressor/expander. The device provides compressed air (supercharging) in the engine high-output mode and provides power recovery through expansion of inducted air in the engine low- output mode. The device eliminates the need for a conventional engine throttle.

Inventor: David N Shaw State : CT State : CT Status: No DOE Support Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components Recv by NIST : 04/30/86 Recom. by NIST : 10/22/86

Summary: No request for assistance has been received.

DOE No: 0375 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: MDT Twister

Description: A device which produces dynamic twisting of iced power cables for the purpose of minimizing galloping.

Albert S Richardson, Junior Contact: Inventor: Albert S Richardson, Junior State MA Status Date: 09/29/89 Status: Decision Phase OERI No.: 010847 Patent Status : Disclosure Document Program Development Stage : Working Model

Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 05/29/85 Recom. by NIST : 10/24/86 Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0376

DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Title: Machine and Method for Producing Energy-Saving Transformers Incorporating Amorphous Metal Cores

Machine and method to make high-efficiency, multi- layer, gap free, magnetic Description: core electrical transformers. They use amorphous steel for core material.

Inventor: Emil B Rechsteiner State : MA

Contact: Emil B Rechsteiner Skyfields Farm Boston Road Groton MA 508-486-9483 01450

Status Date: 07/07/88 Patent Applied For Status: Award OERI No.: 011133 Patent Status : Development Stage : Working Model Technical Category: Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 09/11/85 Recom. by NIST : 10/24/86 Award Date : 07/06/88 Contract Period: 07/06/88 Award Amount: \$ 64,222 Grant No: FG01-88CE15376 - 01/05/90

A \$64,222 grant was issued on July 7th, 1988, for the purpose of developing a machine that will serve as a testbed for the refinement of the basic concept of using a new technique for winding electric transformer cores. After the feasibility of this new technique is shown, then the grantee will design an engineering model. The grantee is contributing \$9,600 to the cost of the Summary: project.

DOE No: 0377 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: A Novel Method of Producing Ice-Water Slurries

Description: The direct production of an ice-water slurry by evaporative crystallization within a suitably- modified Puraq absorption refrigeration chiller utilizing water and ethylene glycol as working fluids with either single or double effect regeneration.

Inventor: Leon Lazare State : CT

Contact: Leon Lazare The Puraq Company 111 Hannah's Road Stamford CT 06903 203-322-3925

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 12/04/88OERI No.: 011519Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 04/09/86 Recom. by NIST : 10/30/86 Award Date : 06/05/87 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15339 Contract Period: 06/05/87 - 12/04/88

- DOE No: 0378 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: An Improved Cutter for Plaster Board and the Like

Description: A table and cutting machine designed for cutting large sheets of materials; such as plaster board and foam insulation used in the building construction industry. A pair of coplanar counter-rotating circular blades moving at different speeds advance the material while essentially shearing it without production of dust.

Inventor: James E Altman State : GA Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 010916 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Technical Category: Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 06/13/85 Recom. by NIST : 11/10/86

Summary: No request for assistance has been received.

DOE No: 0379 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Inner Roof Solar System

Description: The invention is an unglazed solar collector used to replace a residential roof.

Inventor: Joseph Allegro State : FL Contact: Joseph Allegro 731 Northeast Sixty-Ninth St Boca Rotan FL 33431 305-977-8479

Status: AwardStatus Date: 05/31/89OERI No.: 010019Patent Status: Patent # - 4158357 and othersDevelopment Stage:Working ModelTechnical Category:Direct Solar

Recv by NIST : 03/07/84 Recom. by NIST : 11/21/86 Award Date : 05/31/89 Award Amount: \$ 65,275 Grant No: FG01-89CE15379 Contract Period: 05/31/89 - 05/30/91

Summary: A grant of \$65,275 was awarded to build and test prototypes for laboratory and field testing.

DOE No: 0380 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Blow-In Blanket System

Description: A process for spraying or blowing conventional insulation materials into wall and ceiling cavities. This process utilizes an adhesive to form an insulation blanket that fills voids completely and eliminates settling and drifting. In addition, higher R-values per inch are claimed relative to batt, loose-fill, and spray-applied systems.

Inventor: Henry Sperber State : CO Status: Analysis Patent Status : Patent # - 4530468 and others Development Stage : Production & Marketing Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 02/20/86 Recom. by NIST : 11/26/86

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Some agreement has finally been reached with inventor as to the general kinds of development ERIP would support. Awaiting a more detailed statement of work.

DOE No: 0381 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: Multiple Heat-Range Spark Plug A spark plug that includes a heat pipe to maintain a set temperature of plug Description: tip. Contact: Inventor: William P Strumbos William P Strumbos State NY Status Date: 12/15/86 OERI No.: 011684 Status: Analysis Patent # - 4491101 Patent Status Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components Recv by NIST : 06/09/86 Recom. by NIST : 12/12/86 Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Summary: DOE No: 0382 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: System for Recovery of Waste Hot Water Heat Energy A counter-flow heat exchanger intended for recovering heat from the waste water to preheat the incoming cold water in a home. Description: Carmile F Vasile Inventor: Contact: Carmile F Vasile State : NY Cordwainer Lane Huntington NY 516-673-8703 11743 Status: Award Status Date: 05/02/89 OERI No.: 009925 Patent Status Patent Applied For Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recv by NIST : 01/09/84 Recom. by NIST : 12/16/86 Award Date : 05/02/89 Award Amount: \$ 65,000 Grant No: FG01-89CE15382 Contract Period: 05/02/89 - 03/31/91 Summary: A grant of \$65,000 was awarded on May second, 1989, to develop and field test prototypes of the waste water recovery system.

DOE No: 0383	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
Title:	Electro-Optic Inspection of Heat Exchangers
Description:	A laser based system to inspect heat exchanger tubing for internal corrosion, erosion, scale buildup and deformation. An articulated probe is capable of negotiating and rapidly inspecting straight and bent tubing. The results are acquired, stored and displayed on a portable computer system with graphics capability.
Inventor: Jan State : WA	nes L Doyle, Jr. James L Doyle, Jr. Flow Industries 21414 68th Avenue, South Kent WA 98032 206-872-8500
Status: Comple Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	ete Status Date: 10/08/88 OERI No.: 011086 : Not Applied For cage : Laboratory Test egory: Miscellaneous
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Peric	: 08/19/85 5 : 12/17/86 : 04/09/87 Award Amount: \$ 63,502 Grant No: FG01-87CE15328 od: 04/09/87 - 10/08/88
Summary:	A grant of \$63,502 was awarded on April 9th, 1987, to build and test an advanced prototype. The prototype was completed and satisfactorily tested. Options for developing a new venture are being investigated.
**	***************************************
DOE No: 0384	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	Textured Substrate and Method for the Direct, Continuous Casting of Metal Sheet Exhibiting Improved Uniformity
Description:	A process and hardware for continuously casting thin strip steel
Inventor: The State : OH	omas Gaspar Contact: Lloyd E Hackman Ribbon Technology Corporation Box #30758 Gahanna OH 43230 800-848-0477
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 06/14/88 OERI No.: 011829 : Patent Applied For tage : Laboratory Test egory: Industrial Processes
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Peric	: 08/15/86 F : 01/21/87 : 06/14/88 Award Amount: \$ 76,444 Grant No: FG01-88CE15384 od: 06/14/88 - 12/13/89
Summary:	A grant of \$49,444 was awarded by ERIP on June 14th, 1988. This was supplemented by a \$27,000 grant from the Office of Industrial Programs to build and test a prototype.

-

DOE No: 0385 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: Process for Treating Humus Materials

Description: A process for de-watering peat by using acidification to adjust the pH to near the isoelectric point.

Inventor: Harold A Hartung State : NJ Contact: Harold A Hartung Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 011349 Patent Status : Patent # - 4459149 Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Technical Category: Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 12/31/85 Recom. by NIST : 01/28/87 Summary: No request for assistance has been received.

DOE No: 0386 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Device and Method to Enable Detection and Measurement of Deformities in Well Components

Description: A tool to check the condition of the well casing during drilling as a means for minimizing blowouts.

Inventor: John H Mayo State : LA Contact: John H Mayo Girk, Inc. 404 Alondo Drive Lafayette LA 70503 318-237-3881

Status: CompleteStatus Date: 02/28/89OERI No.: 011599Patent Status: Patent # - 4578987 and othersDevelopment Stage :Prototype DevelopmentTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 05/21/86 Recom. by NIST : 02/02/87 Award Date : 09/01/87 Award Amount: \$ 88,000 Grant No: FG01-87CE15345 Contract Period: 09/01/87 - 02/28/89

Summary: A grant of \$88,000 was awarded on September 1, 1987 for developing an advanced prototype. The funding includes \$13,000 from DOE/Fossil Energy. The prototype has been completed, but the inventor has been unable as yet to find an opportunity to test it.

DOF No. 0387	DOF Coord: L Aollon
DOE NO. 0387	
Title:	Quiet Operating Internal Combustion Engine with Complete Highly Efficient Expansion Cycle
Description:	A small internal combustion engine operating on a cycle which achieves essentially maximum expansion of combustion gases before they are exhausted to the atmosphere. The engine is flexible with respect to the fuel and ignition means used and can be constructed in several different embodiments to meet different applications. It is quiet, efficient and seems particularly suitable for powering devices such as chain saws, lawn mowers and the like.
Inventor: Fre State : IN	ederick L Erickson George S Lewis 3926 Windswept Drive Fort Wayne IN 46815 219-483-2093
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 06/14/88 OERI No.: 005848 : Patent # - 4437437 and others tage : Prototype Test egory: Combustion Engines & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 09/25/79 F : 02/02/87 : 06/14/88 Award Amount: \$ 63,485 Grant No: FG01-88CE15387 od: 06/14/88 - 12/13/89
Summary:	A grant was awarded to Engine Research Associates to build and test a prototype for efficiency and noise level.
DOE No: 0388	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	Preparation of Extremely Fine, Superalloy Powders and Their Fabrication into Dense, Sintered, Net Shape Superalloy Parts
Description:	A chemical coprecipitation method for preparing superalloy powders of less than one micron, of uniform size, intimately mixed, and without contaminants.
Inventor: Ran State : UT	n Natesh Contact: Gordon F Jensen
Status: Analys Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	sis Status Date: 02/17/87 OERI No.: 010480 : Not Applied For tage : Laboratory Test egory: Industrial Processes
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST	: 11/14/84 F : 02/12/87

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. No proposal received.

DOE No: 0389 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: Reduced Size Heating Assembly for an Electric Stove A small diameter heating unit and drip pan for use on conventional electric Description: ranges Inventor: Donald W Scott Contact: Donald W Scott State GA t Status Date: 09/29/89 Patent # - 4506141 OERI No.: 011004 Status: No DOE Support Patent Status : Patent # - 4506141 Development Stage : Production & Marketing Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 07/15/85 Recom. by NIST : 02/13/87 No request for assistance has been received. Summary:

DOE No: 0390 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Wicks Efficient Fuel Utilization System

Description: A cogeneration module which generates electricity and utilizes waste heat for space heating. It is intended for residential and light commercial applications.

Inventor: Frank Wicks State : NY Contact: Frank Wicks One Nicholas Avenue Schenectady NY 12309 518-372-2783

Status: Complete Status Date: 08/04/89 OERI No.: 009948 Patent Status : Not Applied For Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 01/24/84 Recom. by NIST : 03/06/87 Award Date : 02/05/88 Award Amount: \$ 70,000 Grant No: FG01-88CE15390 Contract Period: 02/05/88 - 08/04/89

Summary: A grant of \$70,000 was awarded to build and test a prototype. The prototype has now been substantially completed; tests have been satisfactory, and the inventor has non-exclusive licensing agreements with companies to manufacture and sell the module.

DOE No: 0391 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Compressed Gas Energy Storage

Description: The invention is an energy storage system in a leak- proof salt or granite cavern. In the energy storage mode, a reversible pump-turbine (RPT) unit pumps fluid into the cavern base to compress a mass of gas above it. In the power generation mode, the fluid expands through the RPT unit driving an electric generator to generate electricity during peak power demand.

Inventor: Gerald J Grott State : AZ Contact: Gerald J Grott

Status: No DOE SupportStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 011778Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage : Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 05/28/86 Recom. by NIST : 03/20/87

Summary: No proposal submitted. None expected.

DOE No: 0392 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method and Apparatus for Drilling Horizontal Holes in Geological Structures from a Vertical Bore

Description: A method and apparatus for linking underground wells up to several hundred feet apart, for in situ coal gasification.

Inventor: David A Summers State : MO Contact: Terry Nixon

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 03/30/87OERI No.: 010708Patent Status: Patent # - 4317492Development Stage : Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 03/05/85 Recom. by NIST : 03/26/87

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Awaiting statement of work from inventor.

DOE No: 0393 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method and Apparatus for Ultrasonic Testing of Tubular Goods

Description: A method to inspect tubing or pipes for flaws. This is a computer-controlled system for measuring in real time the structural integrity of tubular goods in a variety of different oil-field related operating conditions. For example, the equipment can be adapted for use in pipe lines for remotely evaluating high-pressure, underground gas lines over long distances.

Inventor: Waylon A Livingston State : OK Contact: Waylon A Livingston Tubesonics International, Inc 770 West Rock Creek Road Norman OK 73069 405-364-9710

Status: AwardStatus Date: 08/27/87OERI No.: 011286Patent Status:Patent # - 4541064 and othersDevelopment Stage :Limited Production/MarketingDevelopment Stage:MiscellaneousMiscellaneousDevelopment Stage :

Recv by NIST : 12/09/85 Recom. by NIST : 04/10/87 Award Date : 08/27/87 Award Amount: \$ 94,721 Grant No: FG01-87CE15345 Contract Period: 08/27/87 - 10/26/89

- Summary: An grant was awarded, including \$19,721 from DOE/Fossil Energy, to build and test a prototype. The results have exceeded expectations. In view of the variety of potential uses, some technical problems remain to be solved, and further funding support is needed. *******************
- DOE No: 0394 DOE Coord: J.Aellen
- Title: Variable Wall Mining Machine
- Description: A longwall coal mining machine having a series of side cutting auger sections connected by universal joints. Nitrogen or other inexpensive inert gas is introduced into the shrouded cutting chamber to control release of methane from the coal seam and production of dust by the cutting machine.

Inventor: Jay Hilary Kelley State : PA Status: Decision Phase Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 011464 Patent Status : Patent # - 4118072 Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 02/27/86 Recom. by NIST : 04/16/87

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0395 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Holland Oil Well Pumping System Title: A down-hole hydraulically operated oil-well pump for low- and medium-productivity wells (up to 140 bbl/day) and for highly deviated wells. The pump incorporates a steplessly adjustable stroke rate and a very high Description: stroke displacement ratio. John H Holland Contact: Inventor: John H Holland State OK R & D Products, In Hi Point Building Inc 2500 South McGee, Suite #148 Norman OK 73072 405-364-0376 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 06/09/88 OERI No.: 011542 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recv by NIST : 04/29/86 Recom. by NIST : 04/16/87 Award Date : 06/09/88 Award Amount: \$ 77,300 Grant No: FG01-88CE15395 - 11/08/89 Contract Period: 06/09/88 A grant was awarded to build and test a prototype. Although the grant work to date has been satisfactory, there is a pump seal problem that is interfering with the final testing. The inventor has proposed several adaptations to solve the problem and needs additional funding to support the unanticipated problem. Otherwise, commercial success appears assured in view of the superior performance that appears probable for pumping low- and medium-productivity wells. Summary: wells. DOE No: 0396 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Dyna Flow The Dyna Flow is a retrofit process to an air conditioning system. By adding a second compressor of smaller capacity to an existing central air conditioning system, with two-stage control depending on the cooling load requirement, an improvement in the overall efficiency of the cooling system Description: results. Inventor: Ruben Espinosa Contact: Nestor Noriega State FL 2774 Southwest Eleventh Street Miami FL 33135 305-649-6471 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 04/14/89 OERI No.: 011737 : Patent # - 4535602 Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recv by NIST : 06/23/86 Recom. by NIST : 05/12/87 Award Date : 04/14/89 Award Amoun Contract Period: 04/14/89 - 04/13/91 Award Amount: \$ 32,843 Grant No: FG01-89CE15396 Summary: A grant has been awarded to build and test a workable prototype.

DOE No: 0397 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Title: In Service Tank Bottom Leak Detection and Repair System A method for detecting and repairing leaks in large particularly those used for storage of petroleum products. Description: storage tanks. Donald E Lewis Contact: Inventor: Donald E Lewis Post Office Box Sixty-Three OK State : Disney OK 74340 918-435-4704 Status Date: 11/28/88 OERI No.: 011780 Status: Award Patent Status Not Applied For : Engineering Design Industrial Processes Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 07/18/86 Recom. by NIST : 05/29/87 Award Date : 11/28/88 Award Amount: \$ 69,780 Grant No: FG01-88CE15397 Contract Period: 11/28/88 - 05/27/90 A grant of \$69,780 was awarded on November 28th, 1988, to test the leak detection and repair system on a storage tank. Summary:

DOE No: 0398 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Hydraulic Test Unit - Test Plugs - Mechanical Seal Plugs

Description: A portable air operated test system, including special tube plugs for high pressure testing of tubes in shell and tube heat exchangers and the like, in power plants or any other process industry.

Inventor: Renato R Noe Contact: State : NJ Status: Analysis Status Date: 06/01/87 OERI No.: 011782 Patent Status : Patent # - 4474216 Development Stage : Production & Marketing Technical Category: Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 07/21/86 Recom. by NIST : 05/29/87

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Product is in limited production.

DOE No: 0399 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson Title: Hydrodynamic/Multi Deflection Pad Bearing A multi-pad bearing configuration applicable to either radial or thrust bearings. These bearing configurations are applicable in each of four market areas: (1) high-speed turbo/turbine equipment, (2) high-load electric motors or gear boxes, (3) air or gas compressors, and (4) air conditioning or refrigeration equipment. Description: Inventor: Russell D Ide State : RI Contact: Russell D Ide Post Office Box #744 Coventry RI 02816 401-828-1799 Status Date: 01/12/88 Patent # - 4496251 Prototype Test Status: Award Patent Status OERI No.: 011653 Patent Status : Development Stage : Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 06/02/86 Recom. by NIST : 06/09/87 Award Date : 01/12/88 Contract Period: 01/12/88 Award Amount: \$ 75,000 Grant No: FG01-88CE15399 - 07/11/89 A grant awarded to design, manufacture, and test prototype deflection pad bearings each of the four key market areas. Final prototype testing was done in cooperation with an equipment manufacturer. Prototype design was developed using a computer model that couples the fluid dynamics to the bearing structure. The inventor has received substantial funding from a multinational Summary: corporation and is successfully marketing the bearings in many different markets. DOE No: 0400 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Continuous Casting and Inside Rolling of Hollow Rounds Description: A continuous casting system for steel pipe. Inventor: Gerhard E Schwarz Contact: : OH Gerhard E Schwarz State Status: Decision Phase Status Date: 09/29/89 Patent Status : Patent # - 4546816 Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Industrial Processes OERI No.: 011789 Recv by NIST 07/24/86 Record by NIST : 07/24/80Recom. by NIST : 06/24/87

Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0401 DOE Coord: J.Aellen A Miniature, Inexpensive Oxygen-Sensing Element Title: miniature, low-cost oxygen sensing element for high-temperature Description: Α applications. W N Lawless Inventor: Contact: State : OH W N Lawless CeramPhysics, Inc 921 Eastwind Drive Suite #110 Westerville OH 43081 614-882-2231 Status: Award Status Date: 08/02/88 OERI No.: 011836 Patent Status Patent # -: Concept Development Development Stage : Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 08/25/86 Recom. by NIST : 06/30/87 Award Date : 08/02/88 Contract Period: 08/02/88 Award Amount: \$ 75,000 Grant No: FG01-88CE15401 - 02/01/90 A grant was awarded to W.N. Lawless to build and test his patented Summary: oxygen-sensing technology. DOE No: 0402 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: KTM Logger Description: A mobile biomass processing unit, including a shredder and an extruder, used to manufacture burnable logs. Stanley D Balzer Inventor: Contact: State CA Stanley D Balzer Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/30/88 OERI No.: 011442 Patent Status Not Applied For Development Stage : Prototype Development Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 02/12/86 Recom. by NIST : 06/30/87 Summary: Inventor's request for grant support disapproved due to limited energy relationship.

DOE No: 0403 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Enterprise Lubricator Description: A device for lubricating the polished rod and packing of walking beam pumps Raymond A Elam Contact: Inventor: Raymond A Elam State CA 8536 Kern Canyon Road Bakersfield CA 93306 805-366-9416 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 02/15/89 OERI No.: 011134 Patent Applied For : Production & Marketing Fossil Fuels Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 09/11/85 Recom. by NIST : 07/07/87 Award Date : 02/15/89 Contract Period: 02/15/89 Award Amount: \$ 61,855 Grant No: FG01-89CE15403 - 03/31/91 A grant has been awarded to build and test several prototypes. Summary: DOE No: 0404 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Steam-Methane Reforming in Molten Carbonate Salt A process for steam-methane reforming using a melt of alkali carbonate salts as both a catalyst and a heat source for the endothermic reaction. Description: Donald C Erickson Inventor: Contact: Donald C Erickson State MD Status: Analysis Patent Status Status Date: 07/29/87 OERI No.: 011255 Patent Applied For Laboratory Test Industrial Processes Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 11/22/85 Recom. by NIST : 07/29/87 Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0405 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Prehydrolysis and Digestion of Plant Material A process whereby bagasse and similar agricultural waste (such as corn stalks, wheat and rice stalks, etc.) that have a relatively high content of hemicellulose (other than cellulose and lignin) can be prehydrolized to convert the remainder of the pulp into useful paper products, while reducing energy consumption drastically. Sugars yielded can be fermented to alcohol without turning out waste Description: without turning out waste. Harald F Funk Inventor: Contact: State NJ Harald F Funk Status Date: 07/29/87 Patent # - 4070232 Status: Analysis Patent Status OERI No.: 011625 Engineering Design Development Stage : Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recom. by NIST : 05/27/86 Recom. by NIST : 07/29/87 Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Summary: DOE No: 0406 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Aluminum Reduction Cell Spent Potlining Fluid Bed Incinerator Description: This process and proprietary equipment design incinerates spent potlining from aluminum reduction cells and generates a granular, non-hazardous ash through control of ash chemistry. Commercial quantities of energy are recovered conventionally, further enhancing the economics. Contact: Ronald S Tabery Ronald S Tabery Inventor: State TX Turnpoint Engineering Corp 1301 Capital of Texas Highway Austin TX 78746 Austin TX 512-327-8600 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 06/01/88 OERI No.: 012022 Patent Applied For Prototype Test Industrial Processes Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 01/30/87 Recom. by NIST : 08/28/87 Award Date : 06/01/88 Contract Period: 06/01/88 Award Amount: \$ 77,600 Grant No: FG01-88CE15406 - 11/30/89 A grant was awarded to provide support for building and testing a pilot plant prototype. The prototype has been successfully tested. The inventor has formed a joint venture with Newell Industries of San Antonio to handle disposal of large quantities of low- density materials (fluff). Instead of disposal in landfill, the fluff is to be burned in fluidized bed reactors to generate steam for electrical power. The initial plant is being built. Newell controls 60% of the market Summary: 60% of the market

DOE No: 0407	DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes	
Title:	An Extended Range Tankless Water H	leater
Description:	An extended range tankless water 185,000 BTU/hr, designed to opera water flowrates to the peak desi until a minimum flowrate (about 0) the potential for low manufacturin tank-type heaters.	heater with a peak capacity of roughly ate with uniform efficiency from very low gn flowrate. The burner does not activate 5 gal/min) is reached. The design also has ng cost, which can make it competitive with
Inventor: Jar State : KS	mes R Harris	Contact: James R Harris Mechanical Engineering Dep't Wichita State University Wichita KS 67208 316-689-3402
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 04/18 : Not Applied For tage : Concept Development egory: Buildings, Structures & Com	9/89 OERI No.: 011882
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 10/03/86 T : 09/25/87 : 04/18/89 Award Amount: \$ 83,6 od: 04/18/89 - 04/18/91	53 Grant No: FG01-89CE15407
Summary:	A grant was awarded to build and foreseen in the recreational vehic	test a prototype. Initial applications are le market.
*:	*****	*******
DOE No: 0408	DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes	
Title:	Floodshield System	
Description:	A flood protection device for consists of a durable and storable into place when flood waters thre buried around the base of the st grade pump which collects and disc	commercial and residential structures. It e PVC shield which is pulled up and snapped aten. A filtered, perforated drain pipe is ructure and is connected to an industrial charges underground seepage.
Inventor: Wi State : WI	lliam W Thompson	Contact: William W Thompson
Status: No DOI Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	E Support Status Date: 04/07 : Patent # - 4488386 tage : Production & Marketing egory: Miscellaneous	7/88 OERI No.: 011757
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST	: 07/07/86 T : 09/29/87	
Summary:	DOE declined to support the develo	opment of the technology.

DOE No: 0409 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Self-Dressing Resistance Welding Electrode Title: A resistance welding electrode designed to maintain a constant weld area contact throughout its entire usable life. This unique design completely eliminates the need for electrode dressing and significantly reduces the operating power requirements by concentrating the application of energy within Description: the work piece. Inventor: Br AL Bryan Prucher Contact: Bryan Prucher Gray Electronics, Incorporated 3025 North Memorial Parkway Huntsville AL 35810 204-859-2810 Status: Award Patent Status : Patent # - 4476372 Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Technical Category: Miscellaneous OERI No.: 011967 Recv by NIST : 12/11/00 Recom. by NIST : 09/29/87 : 03/15/89 Award Amount: \$ 57,102 Grant No: FG01-89CE15409 Contract Period: 03/15/89 - 03/15/91 A grant was awarded to build and test a prototype. Summary: DOE No: 0410 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis The World's First Gas Fired, Forced Air, High Efficiency, Furnace That Title: Requires No Electricity A furnace incorporating a steam turbine and thermopile electric power source Description: to eliminate the requirements for electric power to operate the fan and open the gas valve. The Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency (AFUE) for the furnace is claimed to be eighty-three percent. Peter Kneaskern Inventor: Contact: OH Peter Kneaskern State TRD Corporation 5181 West 161st Street Cleveland OH 44142 216-433-7775 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 06/30/89 OERI No.: 011477 Patent # - 4418538 and others Prototype Test : Development Stage : Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recv by NIST : 03/03/86 Recom. by NIST : 10/05/87 Award Date : 06/30/89 Contract Period: 06/30/89 Award Amount: \$ 80,040 Grant No: FG01-89CE15410 - 06/29/91 A grant was awarded to further develop the technology, do the design, build an Summary: advanced prototype and test a condensing type of the furnace.

DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson DOE No: 0411 The Wide-Open Throttle Approach to Greater Automotive Fuel Efficiency Title: An engine control approach originally conceived for use with continuously variable transmissions, but now applied to discrete-ratio transmissions (thereby to eliminate a technological risk). This approach mainly comprises a special Otto engine calibration and a drive-by-wire system for regulating engine throttle position independently of accelerator pedal position and for selecting the active transmission ratio. Description: Inventor: David Ganoung Contact: David Ganoung 313 1/2 Cornell, Southeast Albuquerque NM 87106 505-831-2730 State NM Status: Award Status Date: 03/16/89 OERI No.: 011390 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components Recv by NIST : 01/15/86 Recom. by NIST : 10/29/87 Award Date : 03/16/89 Award Amount: \$ 77,778 Grant No: FG01-89CE15411 Contract Period: 03/16/89 - 03/31/91 Summary: DOE No: 0412 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Meta-Lax Stress Relief for Almost any Size Metal Structure Title: A method for using sub-resonant cyclic vibration excitement to relieve processing stresses in metal structures, including welding during sub-resonant Description: vibration. Contact: August G Hebel, Junior 27556 East Echo Valley Inventor: August G Hebel, Junior State : MI ⁻48018 Farmington Hills MI 313-553-2974 Status: Award Status Date: 04/28/89 OERI No.: 011898 Patent Status : Patent # - 3741820 and others Development Stage : Limited Production/Marketing Patent # - 3741820 and others Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 10/16/86 Recom. by NIST : 10/30/87 Award Date : 04/28/89 Contract Period: 04/28/89 Award Amount: \$ 67,825 Grant No: FG01-89CE15412 - 04/27/91 A grant was awarded to Nelding Consultants, Inc to compare two methods of relieving stress in welds; i.e. thermal stress versus Meta-lax stress relief. Summary:

bel no. 0413 bel coord. n.n. barnes
Title: Non Metallic Railroad Switch Covers
Description: Reinforced plastic or composite covers used in conjunction with conventional heating elements to prevent freezing of railroad switches.
Inventor: Stanley Wayne Widmer State : MN Browerville MN 56479 218-894-1507
Status: AwardStatus Date: 06/05/89OERI No.: 012058Patent Status:Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Limited Production/MarketingTechnical Category:Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components
Recv by NIST : 02/25/87 Recom. by NIST : 11/16/87 Award Date : 06/05/89 Award Amount: \$ 69,753 Grant No: FG01-89CE15413 Contract Period: 06/05/89 - 06/04/91
Summary: A grant was awarded to develop production molding capability to reduce cost. Will test production models in cooperation with railroad.

DOE No: 0414 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis
Title: Low Profile Fluid Catalytic Cracker
Description: A new catalytic cracker design for petroleum refining
beschiption. If new cuculytic crucker design for periorean reliming.
Inventor: Milton B Thacker State : UT State : UT Contact: Milton B Thacker 1590 Devonshire Drive Salt Lake City UT 84108 801-582-6098
Inventor: Milton B Thacker State : UT State : UT Status: Award Patent Status : Disclosure Document Program Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Fossil Fuels
Inventor: Milton B Thacker State : UT State : UT State : UT Status: Award Status Date: 02/23/89 OERI No.: 011831 Patent Status : Disclosure Document Program Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recv by NIST : 08/18/86 Recom. by NIST : 11/23/87 Award Date : 02/23/89 Award Amount: \$ 89,500 Grant No: FG01-89CE15414 Contract Period: 02/23/89 - 03/31/91

DOE No: 0415

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

- Title: Oil Recovery by Modified Steam Drive Employing High Velocity Non-Condensible Gas
- Description: A modified steam drive, employing high velocity non- condensible gases, for improved recovery of heavy oils.

Inventor: Todd M Doscher State : CA Contact: Todd M Doscher

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012041Patent Status: Patent # - 4610304 and othersDevelopment Stage:Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 02/13/87 Recom. by NIST : 11/30/87

Summary: A procurement request has been prepared and is under review for scale model' work that would be conducted under a DOE/SBIR award. The work would quantify the increase in oil production resulting from steam mixed with a non-condensible gas injected into an oil reservoir while adding surfactants to generate a foam and simulating a specific reservoir. A profitability analysis would be included.

DOE No: 0416 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Self-Contained Pipe Freezing Unit

Description: A refrigeration device for use by plumbers for freezing water inside a small section of pipe to create an "ice Block" which prevents water from flowing downstream. With the "ice block" in place, the plumber can relieve the water pressure and drain the pipe for any service work.

Inventor: Arthur Radichio State : NY Contact: Arthur Radichio Status: Analysis Status Date: 12/29/87 OERI No.: 011535 Patent Status : Patent # - 4309875 Development Stage : Working Model

Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 04/22/86 Recom. by NIST : 12/29/87

Summary: Proposal being developed by inventor. Inventor has been dedicated to development of CFC leak detection system for last two years.

DOE No: 0417 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Rotary Drill Bit

Description: An improved drill bit design for rotary well drills.

Inventor: Roy W Wood State : AL Status: Analysis Patent Status : Disclosure Document Program Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Contact: Roy W Wood Contact: Roy W Wood OERI No.: 011786 Contact: Roy W Wood OERI No.: 011786 Patent Status : Disclosure Document Program Concept Development Technical Category: Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 07/23/86 Recom. by NIST : 12/31/87

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE, which is assisting inventor in locating a contractor who can build a prototype.

DOE No: 0418 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Use of Chemical Vapor Deposition to Coat Metal Surfaces with High-Temperature Superconducting Materials

Description: A chemical vapor deposition process for coating metal surfaces with new (relatively) high- temperature superconducting materials.

Inventor: Wayne S Brown State : UT State : UT Status: No DOE Support Patent Status : Not Applied For Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Industrial Processes Contact: Wayne S Brown OERI No.: 012281 OERI NO.: 01281 OERI NO.: 01281

Recv by NIST : 07/06/87 Recom. by NIST : 12/31/87

Summary: Recommendation no longer under consideration by DOE due to death of inventor.

DOE No: 0419	DOE Coord: J.Aellen
Title:	A Planing Mining Machine to Produce Ultra-Fine Coal
Description:	A water jet based coal mining system to separate out impurities as the coal is being mined. The system also permits cutting square holes, increasing recoverable reserves. The system would be primarily for mining presently unusable high ash and similar coal fields that are uneconomical to mine.
Inventor: Mai State : MO	cion Mazurkiewicz Bob Johnson Office of Research Lewis Hall University of Missouri Columbia MO 65211 314-882-2821
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 06/20/89 OERI No.: 010687 : Not Applied For tage : Concept Development egory: Industrial Processes
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 02/28/85 F : 01/29/88 : 06/20/89 Award Amount: \$ 79,828 Grant No: FG01-89CE15419 od: 06/20/89 - 06/19/91
Summary:	A grant was awarded to the University of Missouri at Rolla, to build, test and demonstrate a prototype machine.
**	***************************************
DOE No: 0420	DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes
Title:	The Utah Transmission/Continuously Variable Speed Wind Generator
Description:	A continuously variable transmission utilizing a variable cam drive with power transmitted through one of a series of overrunning clutches.
Inventor: La State : UT	ird B Gogins Laird B Gogins 123 Second Avenue Apartment #1201 Salt Lake City UT 84103 803-263-3483
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 06/23/89 OERI No.: 011820 : Patent Applied For tage : Working Model egory: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 08/11/86 F : 01/29/88 : 06/23/89 Award Amount: \$ 90,000 Grant No: FG01-89CE15420 od: 06/23/89 - 06/22/91
Summary:	A grant was awarded to build a ninety-three horsepower prototype to be installed and tested in a U.S. Postal Service vehicle. Inventor is pursuing development of other applications through private sector joint ventures.
DOE No: 0421 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Flexible Drill Pipe Title: A flexible drill pipe to allow drilling horizontal drain holes for enhanced Description: oil recovery. W B Driver Contact: Inventor: State TX W B Driver Post Office Box #1281 Greenville TX 75401 214-447-3816 Status Date: 02/01/89 Patent # - 4149391 Status: Award Patent Status OERI No.: 012312 : Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recv by NIST : 08/03/87 Recom. by NIST : 01/29/88 Award Date : 02/01/89 Award Amount: \$ 51,895 Grant No: FG01-89CE15421 Contract Period: 02/01/89 - 03/31/91 A grant was awarded to conduct field tests of the flexible drill pipe in an Summary: oil formation. Tests are proceeding in cooperation with an oil field owner. DOE No: 0422 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis High Efficiency Ozone Generating System Title: Description: A high-efficiency, high-pressure ozone generating system. Eskil L Karlson Inventor: Contact: State : PA Eskil L Karlson 2626 State Street Erie PA 16508 814-455-7849 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 07/29/88 OERI No.: 012191 Not Applied For : Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 05/05/87 Recom. by NIST : 02/29/88 Award Date : 07/29/88 Contract Period: 07/29/88 Award Amount: \$ 78,359 Grant No: FG01-88CE15422 01/28/90 • A grant for \$78,359 was awarded on July 29th, 1988, to build and test a prototype. Tests of the finished system are about to start. The inventor is highly enthusiastic in that paper pulp mills in Europe are eagerly awaiting results and want to include this technology in their bleaching systems. Summary:

DOE No: 0423	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis	
Title:	Superverter - A Digitally Synthesis	zed DC-to-AC Sinewave Inverter
Description:	A microprocessor controlled solid s nearly sinusoidal output waveform w of loads. This device conditions wind devices, etc.) for operating	state DC to AC inverter which synthesizes a with low harmonic contact over a wide range locally produced DC power (photovoltaics, conventional AC appliances.
Inventor: Ha State : AZ	rlan K Loveness	Contact: Finny Srinivasan 6701 Southeast Alberta Portland OR 97206 503-777-5638
Status: Award Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	Status Date: 05/24 : Not Applied For tage : Prototype Test egory: Miscellaneous	/89 OERI No.: 011957
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Perio	: 12/01/86 F : 02/29/88 : 05/24/89 Award Amount: \$ 79,9 od: 05/24/89 - 06/23/91	78 Grant No: FG01-89CE15423
Summary:	A grant was awarded to develop and	test an advanced five kilowatt prototype.
*:	*****	******
DOE No: 0424	DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes	
Title:	An Automated Process for Garment M	anufacturers
Description:	A computer integrated manufacturin	g process for making garments.
Inventor: Bro State : NY	ett Stern	Contact: Brett Stern 111 West Twenty-Eighth Street New York NY 10001 212-947-9118
Status: Award Patent Status Development S Technical Cate	Status Date: 08/24 : Patent # - 4645629 tage : Prototype Development egory: Industrial Processes	/89 OERI No.: 012302
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIS Award Date Contract Perio	: 07/20/87 T : 02/29/88 : 08/24/89 Award Amount: \$ 70,7 od: 08/24/89 - 02/23/91	50 Grant No: FG01-89CE15424
Summary:	A grant was awarded to develop engineering design for prototype. partners for prototype development. program.	consumer acceptance indices and perform Inventor negotiating with private sector Funding is anticipated from New York State

DOE No: 0425	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis	
Title:	High Temperature Condensing Biomass	s Combustion System
Description:	A biomass-fueled furnace to burn gree peat and other biomass waste as cle	een logs, chips, sawdust, corncobs pellets, eanly as oil and gas.
Inventor: Lav State : WA	wrence A Dobson I	Contact: Lawrence A Dobson 1385 Thirty-Third Ave. South Seattle WA 98144 206-325-6472
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 08/24/ : Patent # - 4559882 tage : Prototype Development egory: Fossil Fuels	789 OERI No.: 012030
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	: 02/06/87 T : 03/31/88 : 08/24/89 Award Amount: \$ 79,95 od: 08/24/89 - 09/23/91	53 Grant No: FG01-89CE15425
Summary:	A grant was awarded to design, deve it in cooperation with a potential	lop and build a production boiler and test industry user.
**	******	******
** DOE No: 0426	**************************************	******
** DOE No: 0426 Title:	**************************************	******
** DOE No: 0426 Title: Description:	**************************************	**************************************
** DOE No: 0426 Title: Description: Inventor: Law State : VA	**************************************	<pre>************************************</pre>
** DOE No: 0426 Title: Description: Inventor: Law State : VA State : VA	**************************************	<pre>************************************</pre>
** DOE No: 0426 Title: Description: Inventor: Law State : VA Status: Award Patent Status Development Status Development Status Technical Cate Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Perio	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Eddy Current Transducing System Equipment for measuring blade clea eddy current transducer supplies processed to provide clearance and wrence W Langley Status Date: 04/11, : Disclosure Document Program tage : Laboratory Test egory: Miscellaneous : 11/03/86 T : 03/31/88 : 04/11/89 Award Amount: \$ 79,12 od: 04/11/89 - 06/30/91	<pre>************************************</pre>

DOE No: 0427 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Non-Catalytic Steam Hydrolysis of Fats Description: A non-catalytic process for steam hydrolyzing fats and recovering the separated products thus formed. Inventor: Kenneth E Lunde Contact: Kenneth E Lunde State MT : 912 Tenth Avenue, Northwest Great Falls MT 59404 406-761-4819 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 06/29/89 OERI No.: 011098 Patent Applied For : Laboratory Test Industrial Processes Development Stage : Technical Category: Recv by NIST : 08/22/85 Recom. by NIST : 03/31/88 Award Date : 06/29/89 Award Amount: \$ 74,980 Grant No: FG01-89CE15427 Contract Period: 06/29/89 - 06/28/91 A grant was awarded to Montana State University, to design, build and operate a laboratory prototype. Summary: DOE No: 0428A DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: T-By Tray Description: The invention is a new tray design for distillation columns. Trent J Parker Contact: Inventor: State UT Trent J Parker Uni-Frac, Incorporated P. O. Box #9099 Salt Lake City UT 842 801-972-5046 84109 Status: Award Status Date: 09/30/89 OERI No.: 012275 : Patent Applied For : Working Model Patent Status Development Stage : Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 06/30/87 Recom. by NIST : 04/22/88 Award Date : 11/15/88 Award Amount: \$ 80,239 Grant No: FG01-89CE15428 Contract Period: 11/15/88 - 05/14/90 A grant was awarded to determine the efficiency of the T-by tray under different operating conditions. The work is being performed at the University of Texas in their Separations Research Program and is being done sequentially with DOE No. 428-B. Discussions with Koch Engineering Company, Inc., leading toward licensing of the technology, are at an advanced stage. Summary:

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis DOE No: 0428B Uni-Frac Column Title: Description: The invention is a new column design for distillation columns. Contact: Trent J Parker Trent J Parker Inventor: UT State : Uni-Frac, Incorporated P. O. Box #9099 Salt Lake City UT 84109 801-972-5046 Status Date: 09/30/89 OERI No.: 012275 Status: Award Patent Status Patent Applied For Development Stage : Working Model Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 06/30/87 Recom. by NIST : 04/22/88 Award Date : 09/19/89 Contract Period: 09/19/89 Award Amount: \$ 77,005 Grant No: FG01-89CE15998 - 03/18/91 A grant was awarded to determine the efficiency of the Uni-Frac column under different operating conditions. The work is being performed at the University of Texas in their Separations Research Program and is being done sequentially with DOE No. 428-A. Discussions with Koch Engineering Company, Inc., leading toward licensing of the technology, are at an advanced stage. Summary: DOE No: 0429 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: A Low Cost Galloping Indicator A mechanical device for detecting galloping of aerial conductors of electric Description: power transmission lines. Inventor: Albert S Richardson, Junior Contact: State MA Albert S Richardson, Junior Status Date: 09/29/89 Status: Decision Phase OERI No.: 010626 Patent Status Not Applied For Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 02/19/85 Recom. by NIST : 04/29/88 Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0430 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Whitten Dugas Mud Pump Enhancer

Description: A design for injecting a fluid at the base of a piston of a mud pump to reduce wear from the abrasive mud slurry being pumped. The Whitten/Dugas Pump Enhancer can also inject chemicals into the drilling fluid or mud in measured amounts.

Inventor: Harold P Dugas State : TX Contact: Giles M Whitten

Status: ProcurementStatus Date: 09/23/88OERI No.: 011855Patent Status:Disclosure Document ProgramDevelopment Stage:Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 09/09/86 Recom. by NIST : 05/16/88

Summary: A procurement request for \$79,350 was initiated to build and test a prototype on an operating oil well pump.

DOE No: 0431

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method and Apparatus for Removing Excess Water from Subterranean Wells.

Description: A method by which separation of water from hydrocarbons produced in wells is effected within the wellbore through the action of gravity. As the mixture of hydrocarbons and water enters the well, the water settles to the bottom. Either a pump or just the action of gravity head injects the water in a rock formation. The hydrocarbons are brought to the surface with or without the help of artificial lift, as in conventional wells.

Inventor: Jack Wade McIntyre State : TX Contact: Jack Wade McIntyre Status: Analysis Status Date: 05/31/88 OERI No.: 012367 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Concept Definition Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recy. by NIST : 09/01/87

Recv by NIST : 09/01/87 Recom. by NIST : 05/31/88

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Awaiting statement of work.

DOE No: 0432 DOE Coord: L.A.Lee

Title: Water Hammer Pile Driver

Description: A pile driver, intended for offshore use, in which a water hammer tube is evacuated and the ambient pressure provided by the surrounding sea water is used to generate the driving impulse which increases with depth.

Inventor: Serge Wisotsky State : OK Contact: Serge Wisotsky

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 05/31/88OERI No.: 010416Patent Status: Patent # - 3922869 and othersDevelopment Stage:Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 09/25/84 Recom. by NIST : 05/31/88

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0433 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: Improved Methods to Manufacture and Use Carbon- Alumina Composite Anodes for Aluminum Reduction

Description: A new composite anode for aluminum reduction that will reduce power requirements for aluminum production.

Inventor: J C Withers State : WA

Contact: Theodore R Beck Electrochemical Tech Corp 1601 Dexter Avenue, North Seattle WA 98109 206-285-7404

Status: AwardStatus Date: 03/17/89OERI No.: 012346Patent Status: Disclosure Document ProgramDevelopment Stage: Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 08/24/87 Recom. by NIST : 05/31/88 Award Date : 03/17/89 Award Amount: \$ 84,988 Grant No: FG01-89CE15433 Contract Period: 03/17/89 - 09/16/90

Summary: A grant of \$84,998 was awarded on March 17th, 1989, to design a 300 ampere test cell, produce anodes of the new design and test the anodes to prove the concept and reprove the design. DOE No: 0434 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Modular Apparatus for Laundry Dryer Heat Recovery

Description: A rotary air-to-air heat exchanger module for primary use with institutional/commercial laundry dryers. The device recovers dryer exhaust heat and preheats intake air, thereby reducing dryer fuel consumption.

Inventor: Ben B Herschel State : NJ

Contact: Ben B Herschel Rototherm Corporation 242-B Laurel Place Howell NJ 07731 201-370-0695

Status: Award Patent Status : Development Stage : Technical Category:	Status Date: 07/20/89 Patent # - 4488364 Limited Production/Marketing Miscellaneous	OERI No.: 011801
	20 /07	

Recv by NIST : 07/30/86 Recom. by NIST : 06/28/88 Award Date : 07/20/89 Award Amount: \$ 71,982 Grant No: FG01-89CE15434 Contract Period: 07/20/89 - 09/30/91

Summary: A grant was awarded to build prototypes for different size applications; tests to be conducted in cooperation with commercial laundries and with A.G.A. for certification.

DOE No: 0435 DOE Coord: L.A.Lee

Title: A New Thermodynamic Process of Actual Approach to the Carnot Cycle

Description: A heat engine cycle using two or more working fluids with different boiling points. Generally, mixtures of the fluids are vaporized and expanded through a turbine. The liquid turbine exhaust is used to pre- heat and vaporize some of the condensed phases. The remaining vapor is expanded through an additional stage to maximize efficiency.

Inventor: Serafin L Mendoza Country : Spain Status: Analysis Patent Status : Not Applied For Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components

Recv by NIST : 01/03/84 Recom. by NIST : 06/30/88

DOE No: 0436 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: The Russell Self-Piloted Check Valve

Description: A check valve which embodies a conventional flapper valve and an eccentric ball valve. In the open position, the flow is unimpeded in a certain direction. When the flow reverses, the spring-loaded flapper valve within the ball closes. It then causes the ball valve to close against a restraining spring pressure. When the fluid pressure is released, the restraining spring opens the ball valves while the opposing flow opens the flapper.

Inventor: State :	Joe Sanford LA	Contact: Jim Cunningham
		Post Office Box 2946
		Morgan City LA 70381
		504-380-2366

Status: Award Patent Status : Development Stage : Technical Category:	Status Date: 09/29/89 Patent # - 4254836 and others Prototype Test Buildings Structures & Components	OERI	No.:	012103	
Recv by NIST : 03/	06/87				

Recom. by NIST : 07/07/88 Award Date : 09/29/89 Award Amount: \$ 78,863 Grant No: FG01-89CE15436 Contract Period: 09/29/89 - 09/29/91

Summary: A grant was awarded to build and test several prototypes, test them downhole with cooperating drilling companies and, with the accumulated data, to complete preliminary design of an advanced prototype.

DOE No: 0437 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Steam Generator With Integral Down-Draft Dryer

Description: The invention is a method for improving the operation of a steam generating furnace fired with high moisture content wood fuels. It consists of a drying shaft installed inside the furnace. The fuel is dried by bringing it in turbulent contact with hot combustion gases. Dryer fuel requires less excess air for stable combustion; also, the need for fuel to stabilize combustion is obviated.

Inventor: State :	Frank W Hochmuth ME	Contact: Frank W Hochmuth Postal Box 186 Brewer ME 04412 207-989-1008

Status: Award Status Date: 06/30/89 OERI No.: 011408 Patent Status : Patent # - 4502397 and others Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Recv by NIST : 01/28/86

Recv by NIST : 01/28/86 Recom. by NIST : 07/20/88 Award Date : 06/30/89 Contract Period: 06/30/89 - 06/29/91 Generat Period: 06/30/89

Summary: A grant was awarded to Mr. Hochmuth to test the physical properties of hog fuel and perform an economic analysis.

DOE Coord: J.Aellen DOE No: 0438 Microwave Reflection by Synthetic Metals Title: A series of synthetic materials that reflect microwaves. Description: Inventor: M Thomas Jones State : MO Contact: State Robert Killoren Status: Analysis Patent Status Status Date: 07/29/88 OERI No.: 012353 Patent Status : Not Applied For Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 08/27/87 Recom. by NIST : 07/29/88 Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0439 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Project Twenty-One Rapid Transit System

Description: A rapid transit system optimized for placement above existing urban streets. Its outstanding features are two-way traffic along a super-slender beam, compact stations, and convenient switching for two- way traffic.

Inventor: Lawrence K Edwards State : VA

Contact: Lawrence K Edwards 3507 Slade Run Drive Falls Church VA 22042 703-532-2360

Status: Award Patent Status Development Stag Technical Catego	: Paten e : Engin ry: Trans	Status t # - 4485 eering Des portation	Date: 05/ 967 and ot ign Systems, V	ll/89 hers ehicles a	OERI No & Compon	o.: 012: ents	388		
Recv by NIST : Recom. by NIST : Award Date : Contract Period:	12/17/85 08/02/88 05/11/89 05/11/89	Award An - 05/10/	iount: \$ 80 '90	,349 Gr	ant No: 1	FG01-890	CE15439		
Summary: A	grant was	awarded	to build a	quarter	-scale r	nodel o:	f vehicle.	track	and

station and to conduct structural, dynamic and safety analysis.

DOE No: 0440 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes

Title: Microtube Strip Heat Exchanger

Description: A high efficiency heat exchanger is described which is suitable for improving the efficiency of closed Brayton cycles as well as a number of other applications. The heat exchanger relies on laminar flow for the convective heat transfer. Manufacturing of the heat exchanger is also discussed.

Inventor: F David Doty State : SC Contact: F David Doty Status: Decision Phase Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 012615 Patent Status : Patent # - 4676305 Development Stage : Prototype Development Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components Recv by NIST : 04/07/88

Recv by NIST : 04/07/88 Recom. by NIST : 08/05/88

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0441 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Title: Method and Apparatus for Applying Metal Cladding of Surfaces and Products Formed Thereby

Description: A formulation and application method to prevent biofouling of ships hulls, offshore drilling platforms, and similar types of under-ocean structures.

Inventor: Alexander Bosna State : PA Contact: Alexander Bosna Copperlok, Incorporated Twenty-Five Sunset Lane Hatboro PA 19040 215-441-5225

Status: AwardStatus Date: 05/25/89OERI No.: 124646Patent Status: Patent # - 4618504 and othersDevelopment Stage : Production EngineeringOERI No.: 124646Technical Category:Industrial ProcessesIndustrial ProcessesOERI No.: 124646

Recv by NIST : 11/12/87 Recom. by NIST : 09/26/88 Award Date : 05/25/89 Award Amount: \$ 76,162 Grant No: FG01-89CE15441 Contract Period: 05/25/89 - 05/24/91

Summary: A grant was awarded for the inventor to conduct tests to determine the optimum size for the copper microspheres that are dispensed into the surface to be coated, redesigning the hand-held dispenser, arranging for testing of panels by Glidden for performance, and evaluating ultraviolet curing resins for application to the process.

DOE No: 0442	DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis	
Title:	Long Life "PC" Drill Bit	
Description:	A modified drill bit to drill for gas and oil.	
Inventor: Ric State : TX	chard C Raney Richard C Raney Sta-Bit, Incorporated Post Office Box 5537 Midland TX 79704 915-687-0906	
Status: Award Patent Status Development St Technical Cate	Status Date: 04/18/89 OERI No.: 010791 : Disclosure Document Program tage : Prototype Development egory: Fossil Fuels	
Recv by NIST Recom. by NIST Award Date Contract Peric	: 04/26/85 T : 09/28/88 : 04/19/89 Award Amount: \$ 66,188 Grant No: FG01-89CE15442 od: 04/19/89 - 06/30/91	
Summary:	A grant was awarded to build six drill bit/ stabilizer prototypes, two eac three different kinds, and test them downhole in an operating oil well.	h o

DOE No: 0443

DOE Coord: J.Aellen

- Title: A Method for the Use of Oxygen Ion Vacancies in Lanthanide Oxides to Increase their Utilization
- Description: The invention concerns the use of cerium oxide as a hot gas desulfurization sorbent. The creation of oxygen ion vacancies in the cerium oxide crystal matrix makes it feasible to absorb sulfur from hot product gases coming from a coal gasifier.
- Inventor: William G Wilson State : PA

Contact: William G Wilson 820 Harden Drive Pittsburgh PA 15229 416-632-5125

Status: AwardStatus Date: 09/28/89OERI No.: 012336Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage : Laboratory TestTechnical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 08/17/87 Recom. by NIST : 09/29/88 Award Date : 09/28/89 Award Amount: \$ 74,170 Grant No: FG01-89CE15443 Contract Period: 09/28/89 - 09/27/91

Summary: A grant was awarded to Mr. Wilson to test the efficiency of cerium oxide to absorb and desorb sulfur from hot coal gases.

- DOE No: 0444 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes
- Title: Apparatus and Method for Using Microwave Radiation to Measure Water Content of a Fluid
- Description: A technique is proposed for measuring the water content of oil in transmission and in transportation. The scheme uses microwaves and the spectral differences between water and crude oil to determine the volume fraction of water in the oil.
- Inventor: Claude V Swanson State : VA

Contact: Claude V Swanson 1800 Old Meadow Road McLean VA 22102 703-734-6909

Status: Award	Status Date: 05/03/	89 OERI No.: 012478
Patent Status :	Not Applied For	
Development Stage :	Concept Development	
Technical Category:	Miscellaneous	
Recv by NIST : 12/	02/87	

Recom. by NIST : 09/30/88 Award Date : 05/03/89 Award Amount: \$ 88,769 Grant No: FG01-89CE15444 Contract Period: 05/03/89 - 11/02/90

Summary: A grant of \$88,769 was awarded on May third, 1989, to develop and test a half-scale bench model using a chirped microwave signal ranging from one to 26 GHz

- DOE No: 0445 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes
- Title: Condenser Tube Insertion Device

Description: An apparatus to automatically install tubes in steam surface condensers for construction and retubing operations. This technique allows expedited insertion (concept model increased over 300%), and reduces downtime through quality control features, thereby avoiding tube material waste and premature equipment failure.

Contact:

612-545-7433

Richard G Gilbertson

2464 East Medicine Lake Blvd Plymouth MN 55441

Inventor: Richard G Gilbertson State : MN

Status: AwardStatus Date: 08/28/89OERI No.: 125848Patent Status:Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Combustion Engines & Components

Recv by NIST : 03/08/88 Recom. by NIST : 10/12/88 Award Date : 08/28/89 Award Amount: \$ 77,000 Grant No: FG01-89CE15445 Contract Period: 08/28/89 - 08/28/91

Summary: A grant was awarded to design, build and test hydraulic and pneumatic versions of the device.

DOE No: 0446 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis Title: Heavy Oil Recovery Process A process for recovering viscous oils from deep underground formations; this process is applicable to the recovery of heavy oil from reservoirs located Description: below the Arctic permafrost zone. Inventor: Michael Gondouin Contact: Michael Gondouin State : CA Thirty-Two San Marino Drive San Rafael CA 94901 415-456-8237 Status: Award Patent Status Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 011958 Patent Applied For Concept Development Development Stage : Technical Category: Fossil Fuels Recv by NIST : 12/01/86 Recom. by NIST : 10/26/88 Award Date : 09/29/89 Contract Period: 09/29/89 Award Amount: \$ 78,000 Grant No: FG01-89CE15446 - 09/28/91 A grant was awarded to perform the conceptual engineering and to estimate the facilities cost, specifically for the West Sak heavy oil reservoir located on Summary: the North Slope of Alaska. DOE No: 0447 DOE Coord: J.Aellen Title: Hot Control of Unit Volume Energy of Grinding A production metal grinding system based upon predictive control of machine operating parameters to control the unit volume energy of high-speed grinding. Description: Inventor: Roderick L Smith Contact: Roderick L Smith 2012 Greenfield Lane State : IL Rockford IL 61107 815-399-5614 Status Date: 09/27/89 OERI No.: 012418 Status: Award Patent Status Disclosure Document Program Development Stage : Engineering Design Technical Category: Industrial Processes Recv by NIST : 10/15/87 Recom. by NIST : 10/26/88 Award Date : 09/27/89 Contract Period: 09/27/89 Award Amount: \$ 71,313 Grant No: FG01-89CE15447 - 09/26/91 grant was awarded to Mr. Smith to build and test a high-speed Summary: Α computer-regulated grinding machine.

DOE No: 0448 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: New Automatic Transmission for Road Vehicles

Description: An hydrostatic transmission, utilizing novel variable displacement hydraulic pumps and motors.

Ingo Valentin Inventor: Contact: Ingo Valentin 8945 Park Plaza Brown Deer WI 414-354-1779 State : WI 53223 Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 012013 Status: Award Development Stage : Technical Catt Patent Status Patent # - 4615467 Concept Development Technical Category: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components Recv by NIST : 01/27/87 Recom. by NIST : 10/26/88 Award Date : 09/29/89 Award Amount: \$ 77,770 Grant No: FG01-89CE15448 Contract Period: 09/29/89 - 09/28/91 A grant was awarded to Mr. Valentin to design, build and test a production Summary: prototype.

DOE No: 0449 DOE Coord: J. Aellen

Title: Fuel Savings in the Heavy Trucking Industry Through Cool Storage

Description: A cool storage system, using gas clathrates as the cool storage media, has been developed to store cool from the excess capacity in a truck air-conditioning system when the truck is driven and to use this stored cool to condition the sleeper compartment at rest stops without needing to operate the truck engine and waste fuel.

Inventor: Peter Carr Contact: State NC Peter Carr 208 Coventry Lane Cary NC 27511 919-489-8783 Status: AwardStatus Date: 06/20/89Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Prototype DevelopmentTechnical Category:Transportation State OERI No.: 012335 Technical Category: Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components Recv by NIST : 08/1//0/ Recom. by NIST : 11/14/88 : 06/20/89 Award Amount: \$ 75,758 Grant No: FG01-89CE15449 Contract Period: 06/20/89 - 06/19/91 Summary: A grant was awarded to Mr. Carr to build and test a prototype.

DOE No: 0450 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Portable Ultrasonic Inspection System for Oil Country Tubulars

Description: An ultrasonic defect detection method to inspect tubular goods used by the oil and gas industry. The device is portable so that it can inspect tubulars on site.

Inventor: David Siverling Contact: State : TX David Siverling Status: Analysis Status Date: 11/21/88 OERI No.: 012115 Patent Status : Patent # -Development Stage : Production Engineering Technical Category: Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 03/17/87 Recom. by NIST : 11/21/88

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Awaiting statement of work.

DOE No: 0451

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: In-Place Asphalt Pavement Restoration, via Recycling of the Existing Materials

Description: A self-contained, self-propelled street paving machine that employs a three-stage heating and stripping process. It recycles the old, existing asphalt pavement by softening it up with surface heaters in 0.5-inch depth increments, picking it up with augers, and mixing it with an added asphalt rejuvenating agent. The new aggregate is then laid over the reworked surface. A steel-wheeled roller follows to compact the recycled mix.

Inventor: Larry A Yates State : SC Status: Analysis Status Date: 11/23/88 Patent Status : Patent # - 4545700 Development Stage : Production Engineering Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 03/04/87 Recom. by NIST : 11/23/88

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Awaiting statement of work.

DOE No: 0452 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Title: Magnetic Thin Films Formed in a Glow Discharge

Description: A low temperature plasma chemical vapor deposition process for producing non-equilibrium phases on substrates

Inventor: Thomas J O'Keefe State : MO Contact: Robert Killoren

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012349Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Working ModelTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 08/27/87 Recom. by NIST : 12/13/88

Summary: Paperwork is being prepared for a grant.

DOE No: 0453 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Particle Densitometer Based on the Acoustical Resonance Measurement

Description: A method is proposed for simultaneously measuring both the number density of coal particles in a flow and the average particle size. The method is based upon an acoustic resonance measurement technique. Preliminary measurements have been performed on one of the vertical run, 21-inch diameter coal transport pipes for unit 1 of the Salt River Project's Coronado Generating Station which have favorably demonstrated the methodology.

Inventor: Alan A Vetter State : CA	Contact: Alan A Vetter Humberg Mtn. Res Laboratories P O Box 1380 Duarte CA 91010 818-359-4483
Status: AwardStatus Date:Patent Status:Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Working ModelTechnical Category:Miscellaneous	06/30/89 OERI No.: 012021
Recv by NIST : 01/29/87 Recom. by NIST : 12/23/88 Award Date : 06/30/89 Award Amount: Contract Period: 06/30/89 - 06/29/91	\$ 88,887 Grant No: FG01-89CE15453

Summary: A grant was awarded to the Humbug Mountain Research Laboratories to build and test an advanced prototype.

DOE No: 0454

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

- Title: Mercury-Free PVT Apparatus for Thermophysical Property Analyses of Hydrocarbon Reservoir Fluids
- Description: The invention is a novel apparatus to measure thermodynamic and phase data of fluids and fluid mixtures in general, with an emphasis on petroleum fluids. The unique feature of this new instrument is in replacing mercury by a precision piston.

Inventor: John S Lievois State : TX Contact: John S Lievois

- Status: Decision Phase Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 012458 Patent Status : Not Applied For Development Stage : Concept Development Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components
- Recv by NIST : 11/09/87 Recom. by NIST : 01/05/89
- Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Statement of work received and is being considered.

DOE No: 0455 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Thermoelectric Generator for Diesel Engines

- Description: A thermoelectric direct-current generator, intended for use on diesel-powered trucks, which utilizes engine exhaust heat to generate electrical power for truck operation. The device replaces the conventional alternator.
- Inventor: John C Bass State : CA

Contact: John C Bass Electro Technology Corporation 11180 Roselle Street Suite "G" San Diego CA 92121 619-453-6777

Status: AwardStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012406Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Transportation Systems, Vehicles & ComponentsRecv by NIST : 09/30/87Recom. by NIST : 01/12/89Award Date: 09/29/89Award Amount:\$ 83,775Grant No:FG01-89CE15455Contract Period:09/29/89Summary:A grant was awarded to Mr. Bass to build and test an advanced prototype.

DOE No: 0456 DOE Coord: L.A.Lee

Title: A Large, Balanced Compounded, Hydraulic Stirling Engine with Rotary Shaft Output

The application of a hydraulic drive mechanism (to produce rotary motion) to an existing double-acting, "balanced compounded", free-piston Stirling engine Description: concept.

Inventor: Mark Sorvig Contact: Mark Sorvig State MN : Status: Analysis Status Date: 01/26/89 OERI No.: 012852 Not Applied For Patent Status Development Stage : Concept Definition Combustion Engines & Components Technical Category: Recom. by NIST : 03/09/88 Recom. by NIST : 01/26/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0457 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Continuous Saccharification of Ligno-Celluistic Biomass in Two Stages Title:

A plug-flow reactor is used to carry out a continuous saccharification of ligno-celluistic biomass in two stages concurrently. The first stage operates at lower temperature, lower pressure and lower residence time than the second stage. The energy and chemicals from the second stage are recovered to provide Description: heat and catalysts for the first stage.

Inventor: Donald L Brelsford Contact State MT Donald L Brelsford Status: Decision Phase Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 012475 Disclosure Document Program Working Model Patent Status : Development Stage : Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 11/30/87 Recom. by NIST : 01/31/89

Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE. DOE No: 0458 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Continuous Casting by Float Process of Thin Sheet Carbon Steel

Description: A process for continuous casting of thin sheet carbon steel.

Inventor: James J Dolan State : FL Contact: James J Dolan

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012196Patent Status: Disclosure Document ProgramDevelopment Stage:Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 05/06/87 Recom. by NIST : 02/03/89

Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0459 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Natural Gas Conversion Process

Description: A process for converting natural gas into liquid hydrocarbons by use of a novel catalyst.

Inventor: Michael Gondouin State : CA

Contact: Michael Gondouin

Status: Decision Phase Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 012493 Patent Status : Patent # - 4705908 Development Stage : Working Model Technical Category: Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 12/14/87 Recom. by NIST : 02/27/89

Summary: A procurement request was initiated for \$79,500 to build a laboratory apparatus and operate it to provide design data for a large-scale natural gas conversion process.

DOE No: 0460

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Automatic Whole & Multiple Tree Firewood/Hog Fuel Processor

Description: A portable compact machine for processing logs and brush into "chunk wood" suitable for use in industrial boilers and other applications. The machine feeds the logs, shears them to length, and splits the wood into the desired chunk size.

Inventor: Warren A Aikins State : WA Contact: Warren A Aikins

Status: ProcurementStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012658Patent Status:Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Prototype TestTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 05/11/88 Recom. by NIST : 02/27/89

Summary: A procurement request was initiated for \$79,500 to build and test an advanced prototype.

DOE No: 0461

DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Thermally Stable Polyenaminonitriles Which Cure Without Evolution of Volatiles

Description: A new class of thermally stable polymers has been developed that are free from voids. These polymers are suitable for use as insulating films in microelectronic components, as cladding for optical fibers or as composite matrices.

Inventor: James A Moore State : NY Contact: Ray E Snyder Status: Analysis Status Date: 03/29/89 OERI No.: 012511 Patent Status : Disclosure Document Program Development Stage : Laboratory Test Technical Category: Industrial Processes Page by NLST : 12/29/87

Recov by NIST : 12/29/87 Recom. by NIST : 03/21/89

DOE No: 0462

DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

- Title: Energy Efficient Asymmetric Pre-Swirl Vane and Twisted Propeller Propulsion System
- Description: A method for modifying and optimizing "in flow" conditions for marine propellers by providing "counterflow" vane assemblies forward of the propeller.

Inventor: Donald H VanLiew State : MD Contact: Donald H VanLiew

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012652Patent Status:Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Prototype TestTechnical Category:Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components

Recv by NIST : 05/06/88 Recom. by NIST : 03/29/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Paperwork is being prepared for a grant.

DOE No: 0463

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Carburetor Fuel Feed System with Bidirectional Passages

Description: A carburetor for spark ignition industrial engines. The carburetor uses fuel and air regulator diaphragms to meter the fuel/air mixture for better part-load fuel economy. Components such as the conventional float system, boost venture and discharge nozzle are not used.

Inventor: James S Jones State : TX Contact: James S Jones Status: Analysis Status Date: 03/29/89 OERI No.: 012855 Patent Status : Patent # - 4632788 Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Combustion Engines & Components

Recv by NIST : 08/13/88 Recom. by NIST : 03/29/89

DOE No: 0464 DOE Coord: P.M.Hayes Chain Saw Tip Stabilizing Device for Use with an Anti-Kickback Device Title: An attachment to a chain saw that promotes cutting of logs by reducing the force required by the operator to feed the saw into the work. Description: Contact: Vincent D Morabit Inventor: State SC Vincent D Morabit Status Date: 04/17/89 Patent # - 4569135 and others Status: Analysis Patent Status OERI No.: 012108 Limited Production/Marketing Development Stage : Technical Category: Miscellaneous Recv by NIST : 03/10/87 Recom. by NIST : 04/17/89 Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0465

DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Multiconductive Base Form Microchip Carrier/Connector

Description: A new architecture microchip design that permits up to 300 contact pins per square inch of circuit board. This system, based on an inexpensive family of microchip packages, relies on a series of radial patterns, easily fabricated, like second hand marks on an old fashioned watch. It uses less gold, less copper, less plastic or ceramic, than any other component system; it uniquely offers the promise of reaching 1000 leads per sq/in in packaging density.

Inventor: Samuel Goldfarb State : NY Status: Analysis Patent Status : Patent # - 5654472 Development Stage : Concept Definition Technical Category: Miscellaneous Contact: Alan Gray OERI No.: 012673 04/24/89 OERI No.: 012673 OERI No.: 012673

Recv by NIST : 05/18/88 Recom. by NIST : 04/24/89

DOE No: 0466 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Coal Log Fuel Pipeline Transportation System

Description: A process for reducing operating problems and energy requirements in transporting coal through long- distance, water-filled pipelines.

Inventor: Henry Liu Contact: State : MO Gary D Justis

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012739Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Prototype TestTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 06/15/88 Recom. by NIST : 04/24/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. A statement of work has been received and is being negotiated.

DOE No: 0467

Title: High Pressure Lubricoolant Jet for Supporting Metal Machining

DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Description: A method for improving metal cutting by directing a high-pressure coolant jet at the tool contact area.

Inventor: Marian Mazurkiewicz State : MO Contact: Bob Jenkins

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 05/17/89OERI No.: 011847Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 05/20/86 Recom. by NIST : 05/17/89

DOE No: 0468 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Constant-Torque System for Beam Pumps

Description: A variable frequency electrical drive system for beam pumps to save power. More efficient motor use is claimed.

Inventor: Duncan M Butlin State : OK Contact: Duncan M Butlin

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 05/17/89OERI No.: 012604Patent Status: Not Applied ForDevelopment Stage : Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category: Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 03/28/88 Recom. by NIST : 05/17/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0469 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Recuperator of Flue Gas Heat

Description: The heat in the flue gases of a furnace is transferred to the return air via a heat exchanger, which consists of a flexible metallic sleeve installed over the flue gas pipe and ducted to the return air inlet. A damper controls the air flow through the heat exchanger.

Inventor: Milan Rybak State : NY Status: Analysis Status Date: 05/23/89 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Working Model Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 03/14/88 Recom. by NIST : 05/23/89

DOE No: 0470 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: Flat Belt Continuously Variable High Speed Drive

Description: A very high speed, continuously variable ratio, flat belt transmission for use in applications such as automotive engines, turbines, and supercharger drives - industrial, military and off-road vehicle applications.

Inventor: Emerson L Kumm State : AZ Contact: Emerson L Kumm

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 05/23/89OERI No.: 012780Patent Status: Patent # - 4591351 and othersDevelopment Stage :Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components

Recv by NIST : 07/06/88 Recom. by NIST : 05/23/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0471 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method and Tool for Logging-While-Drilling

Description: A new method of generating pulses in a measurement- while-drilling (MWD) assembly. A braking device controls the rotational speed of the downhole instrument turbine/generator to generate pressure pulses in the drilling fluid.

Inventor: Oleg Kotlyar State : UT Contact: Oleg Kotlyar

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012680Patent Status: Patent # - 4734892Development Stage: Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 05/20/88 Recom. by NIST : 05/26/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. A statement of work has been received that appears satisfactory.

DOE No: 0472 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method and Apparatus for Maximizing Refrigeration Capacity

Description: This invention involves the modification of a vapor- compression refrigeration system whereby the condenser pressure controls are eliminated so that the condenser pressure varies with the ambient temperature. A small pump is added in the liquid line to prevent formation of flash gas.

Inventor: Robert E Hyde State : OR Status: Analysis Status Date: 06/14/89 OERI No.: 012838 Patent Status : Patent # - 4599873 Development Stage : Production & Marketing Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components Page by NIST - 0.08/00/88

Recv by NIST : 08/09/88 Recom. by NIST : 06/14/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0473 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Energy Saving Head Pressure Control System for Air Cooled Condensers

Description: Improved head pressure control system for air-cooled refrigeration systems.

Inventor: Andrew O'Neal Contact: State WA Andrew O'Neal : Status: Analysis Patent Status Status Date: 06/14/89 OERI No.: 011513 Patent # - 4566288 : Development Stage : Prototype Test Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 04/07/86 Recom. by NIST : 06/14/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Inventor presently preparing statement of work in accordance with guidelines he received in meeting with us.

DOE No: 0474 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Sweep-Spike Combination Tillage Tool

Description: A combination tillage, sweep and fertilizer/herbicide application tool having a tillage point for deep soil penetration, flat wings for sub-surface root cutting, a fertilizer/herbicide application nozzle, and furrow fillers to return the soil displaced by the tillage point, thus substantially reducing loss of vapor when anhydrous ammonia fertilizer is being applied.

Inventor: James R Mikkelsen State : ND Contact: James R Mikkelsen

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 06/15/89OERI No.: 012982Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Prototype TestTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 11/30/88 Recom. by NIST : 06/15/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0475 DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Auxiliary Air Conditioning, Heating and Engine Warming System for Trucks

- Description: An auxiliary power unit for trucks. The unit contains a small diesel engine, electrical alternator, water pump, air-conditioning compressor, and heat exchangers; it is intended to keep truck systems operating and the truck engine warm when the main truck engine is not operating.
- Inventor: J Rex Greer State : NM

Contact: J Rex Greer

Status: Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012445Patent Status: Patent # - 4682649Development Stage :Prototype TestTechnical Category:Transportation Systems, Vehicles & Components

Recv by NIST : 10/29/87 Recom. by NIST : 06/16/89

Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0476

Technical Category:

DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Pickard Line-up Boom

Description: A pipe-laying tractor with a conventional side boom and an additional line-up boom. The latter is an inverted jaw clamp that holds the pipe firmly in place during welding and during transportation.

Inventor: Kenneth L Pickard State : OK Status: Analysis Patent Status : Patent # - 4266910 and others Development Stage : Production Engineering Contact: Kenneth L Pickard OERI No.: 012708 OERI No.: 012708

Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 06/06/88 Recom. by NIST : 06/20/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE. Statement of work is presently being negotiated.

DOE No: 0477 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: "Ultra Design Method" - Method for Designing Apparel by Computer

Description: A computer aided design program as a first step and the coordinated completed patterns relating to the design program as a simultaneous or sequential step towards a computer integrated manufacturing process for garments.

Inventor: Debbie Gioello State : NY Contact: Debbie Gioello

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 07/07/89OERI No.: 012883Patent Status:Patent # - 4546434Development Stage:Concept DevelopmentTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 08/24/88 Recom. by NIST : 07/07/89

Summary: Proposal not yet received.

DOE No: 0478 DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: The "Triple Design Cycle" Cogeneration Program

Description: The triple combined cycle cogeneration system employs three heat engines and waste heat recovery to efficiently and economically generate electricity. The system is designed for the local distribution site of natural gas transmission networks. The process recovers high pressure energy from the natural gas, maintains the natural gas pipeline temperature, and is designed to maintain a firm rated electric power generation.

Inventor: George McLean State : TX Contact: George McLean

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 07/19/89OERI No.: 012489Patent Status: Patent # - 4693072Development Stage : Production EngineeringTechnical Category:Combustion Engines & Components

Recv by NIST : 12/11/87 Recom. by NIST : 07/19/89

Summary: No proposal received yet.

DOE No: 0479 DOE Coord: T.M.Levinson

Title: Solar Cooker

Description: A solar-cooking device consisting of a direct- focusing, concentrator type of solar reflector and a pot holding element. The reflector lens is assembled from black-iron elements that are coated with reflective plastic film.

Inventor: John B Long State : CA Status: Analysis Patent Status : Patent # - 4561425 Development Stage : Production & Marketing Technical Category: Other Natural Sources Contact: John B Long OERI No.: 011923 0ERI No.: 011923

Recv by NIST : 11/04/86 Recom. by NIST : 08/23/89

DOE No: 0480

DOE Coord: A.R.Barnes

Title: AlasCan Composting Toilet and Greywater Treatment Systems

Description: The invention is an automated tank which composts all organic and human wastes using a minimum amount of water and can be combined with our small extended aeration treatment tank to treat the remaining greywater.

Inventor: Clinton R Elston State : AK Contact: Clinton R Elston

Status:Decision PhaseStatus Date: 09/29/89OERI No.: 012799Patent Status::Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage:Production & MarketingTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 07/15/88 Recom. by NIST : 08/25/89

Summary: Proposal under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0481

DOE Coord: J.Aellen

Title: Refrigerant Mixture of R-11 and R-216 to Provide Ice Making Abilities in Centrifugal Compressors

Description: An azeotropic mixture of refrigerants intended to convert centrifugal compressor systems from water chilling into ice-making for commercial off-peak air-conditioning.

Inventor: Calvin D MacCracken State : NJ Contact: Calvin D MacCracken

Status: No DOE Support Status Date: 09/29/89 OERI No.: 011886 Patent Status : Patent Applied For Development Stage : Working Model Technical Category: Buildings, Structures & Components

Recv by NIST : 10/08/86 Recom. by NIST : 08/29/89

Summary: Recommendation withdrawn at inventor's request; no longer seeking support funds.

DOE No: 0482 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Improved Fluid Pumping Device and Liquid Sensor

Description: The invention is an intermittant gas lift method for producing fluids from shallow stripper wells. A downhole fluid level sensor optimizes the gas injection.

Inventor: William G Buckman State : KY

Contact: William G Buckman

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 08/29/89OERI No.: 012757Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Limited Production/MarketingTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 06/27/88 Recom. by NIST : 08/29/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0483 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Downhole Neutron Flux Monitor

Description: A neutron flux monitor for measuring the source strength of 14-MeV pulsed neutron sources in the downhole environment.

Inventor: John Bartley Czirr State : UT Contact: John Bartley Czirr

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 08/30/89OERI No.: 012911Patent Status: Patent Applied ForDevelopment Stage :Engineering DesignTechnical Category:Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 09/30/88 Recom. by NIST : 08/30/89

DOE No: 0484 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: MUD DEVIL - Deaerator Mixer

Description: A pin-shear mixing system to thoroughly mix materials and additives in drilling mud systems. At the same time it removes air or gas from the mud.

Inventor: R A Miner . State : WY

Contact: R A Miner

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 09/12/89OERI No.: 012843Patent Status: Patent # - 4334788Development Stage :Limited Production/MarketingTechnical Category:Industrial Processes

Recv by NIST : 08/12/88 Recom. by NIST : 09/12/89

Summary: Recommendation under consideration by DOE.

DOE No: 0485 DOE Coord: G.K.Ellis

Title: Method and Apparatus for Placing Cement Plugs in Wells

Description: The invention is a series of elements designed to act as a system to insure that oilfield remedial cementing operations are performed with maximum success. These operations include primary and secondary cementing operations necessary for completion or abandonment of an oil-well.

Inventor: Robert E Bode Contact: Robert E Bode State TX Status: Analysis Status Date: 09/26/89 OERI No.: 012114 Patent Status Patent Applied For : Development Stage : Production & Marketing Technical Category: Fossil Fuels

Recv by NIST : 03/17/87 Recom. by NIST : 09/26/89

DOE No: 0486 DOE Coord: J.A.Aellen

Title: Cotton Stalk and Shredder with Re-Bedder

Description: Cotton field tillage machine used for field traffic control, along with residue shredding during bed preparation.

Inventor: Aldo Ruoza State : CA

Contact: Aldo Ruoza

Status: AnalysisStatus Date: 09/26/89OERI No.: 002999Patent Status: Patent # - 4015667Development Stage : Working ModelTechnical Category:Miscellaneous

Recv by NIST : 11/14/77 Recom. by NIST : 09/26/89

SECTION 4 RECOMMENDED INVENTIONS CROSS REFERENCE LISTS

4.0 Introduction

This section provides three tables for use in locating specific recommended inventions. Table 4-1 is ordered by inventor name and contains the inventor name, DOE number, and invention title. Table 4-2 is ordered by contact name and contains the contact name, DOE number and invention title. Table 4-3 is ordered by inventor state and contains the DOE number and Title. Table 4-4 is ordered by invention classification and lists the DOE number, inventor name, and titles associated with each invention classification.

TABLE 4-1 RECOMMENDED INVENTIONS BY INVENTOR NAME

INVENTOR	DOE NO.	TITLE
John W Ackley, III	0306	An Efficiency Computer for Heated or Air Conditioned Buildings
Warren A Aikins	0356	Portable Automatic Firewood Processor
Warren A Aikins	0460	Automatic Whole & Multiple Tree Firewood/Hog Fuel Processor
Jerry Aleksandrow	0290	Low Energy Ice Making Apparatus
Ray Álexander	0347	Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Aluminum Alloys
Joseph Allegro	0379	Inner Roof Solar System
James E Altman	0378	An Improved Cutter for Plaster Board and the Like
Tom Atterbury	0283	Aluminum Roofing Chips
Don E Avery	02/5	Low Head - High Volume Pump
Don E Avery	0301	Pump Control System for Windmills
Richard J Avery, Junior	0269	Refrigerant Accumulator and Charging Apparatus
Richard H Baasch	0207	Method and Apparatus for Melting Snow
Stanlow D Balgar	0293	VTM Logger
John C Bass	0402	Thermoelectric Constator for Diesel Engines
Fruin O Beck	0455	"Fire Jet" Automatic Anthracite Burner
Robert E Bode	0485	Method and Apparatus for Placing Cement Plugs in Wells
Alexander Bosna	0441	Method and Apparatus for Applying Metal Cladding of Surfaces and Products Formed Therby
Harold L Bowman	0305	Automatic Filter Network Protection, Failure Detection and Correction System and Method
Paul E Bracegirdle	0261	A New Apparatus for Making Asphalt Concrete
Donald L Brelsford	0457	Continuous Saccharification of Ligno-Celluistic Biomass in Two Stages
John A Broadbent Wayne S Brown	0355 0418	Energy-Efficient Ice Cube Making Machine Use of Chemical Vapor Deposition to Coat Metal
5		Surfaces with High-Temperature Superconducting Materials
William G Buckman	0482	Improved Fluid Pumping Device and Liquid Sensor
John H Burk	0302	Carri-Cel Impact Breaker and Counterflow Impact Rock Breakers
Duncan M Butlin	0468	Constant-Torque System for Beam Pumps
Peter Carr	0449	Fuel Savings in the Heavy Trucking Industry Through Cool Storage
Marc S Caspe	0289	An Earthquake Barrier
Shih-Chih Chang	0270	Method of Energy Recovery for Wastewater Treatment
Kai-Chih Cheng	0262	Energy Saving Pump and Pumping System
Shang-1 Cheng	026/	Integrated Gasification of Coal, Municipal Solid
Shang-I Cheng	0320	Coal Gasification with Carbon Dioxide and Lime Recycling
Deborah D Chung	0304	Exfoliated Graphite Fibers
George B Clark	0316	Thrust Impact Rock Splitter
Julius Czaja	0273	Open Cycle Latent Heat Engine
John Bartley Czirr	0483	Downhole Neutron Flux Monitor
Guy C Dempsey	0277	Electronic Conveyor Control Apparatus
Norman L Dickinson	0288	Dickinson Pure Air Combustion (DIPAC) and Modified DIPAC (MODIPAC)
Lawrence A Dobson	0425	High Temperature Condensing Biomass Combustion System
James J Dolan	0458	Continuous Casting by Float Process of Thin Sheet Carbon Steel
Richard Lee Dominquez	0334	So-Luminaire Natural Daylighting Unit
	DOF	TABLE 4-1 (cont.)
----------------------	------------	---
INVENTOR	<u>NO.</u>	TITLE
Todd M Doscher	0415	Oil Recovery by Modified Steam Drive Employing High Velocity Non-Condensible Gas
F David Doty	0440	Microtube Strip Heat Exchanger
Daniel Douenias	0254	"Turbo-Glo" Immersion Furnace
James L Doyle, Jr.	0383	Electro-Optic Inspection of Heat Exchangers
Gary L Drake	0342	Raw Fines Medium Coal Washing System
W B Driver	0421	Flexible Drill Pipe
Harold P Dugas	0430	Whitten Dugas Mud Pump Ehnancer
Herbert D Easterly	0311	Auxiliary Truck Heater
Lawrence K Edwards	0439	Project Twenty-One Rapid Transit System
Dan Egosi	0266	Energy Conversion Method
Raymond A Elam	0403	Enterprise Lubricator
Clinton R Elston	0480	Alastan Composting Tollet and Greywater Treatment
Donald C Erickson	0364	Systems Intermittant Solar Ammonia Absorption Cycle (ISAAC)
Donald C Erickson	0404	Steam-Methane Reforming in Molten Carbonate Salt
Frederick L Erickson	0387	Ouiet Operating Internal Combustion Engine with
· · ·		Complete Highly Efficient Expansion Cycle
Hermann Ernst	0285	Novel Fluid Ring (F/R) Seal Systems for Railroad Axle Bearing Systems
Ruben Espinosa	0396	Dyna Flow
Michael Feygin	0333	Laser Based Machine for Die and Prototype
		Manufacturing
Kenneth V Field	0353	Compu-Turbo-Aligner
Marshall Findley	0340	Separation of Adsorbed Components by Variable
		Temperature Desorption
Joseph C Firey	0331	Cyclic Char Combustion for Engines, Boilers and Gasifiers
James W_Flatte	0359	Solid Fuel Hot Air Furnace
Thomas F Francovitch	0292	Roof Construction Having Membrane and Photo Cells
Anthony N Fresco	0284	Atomized Oil-Injected Rotary Screw Compressors
Linus C Fuchek	03/2	FS 630 Heat Pump Thermostat Control
Harald F Funk	0405	The Wide Open Threads and Digestion of Plant Material
David Ganoung	0411	Ine wide-Open Infottle Approach to Greater
H. E. Garrett	0324	Method and Composition for Enhancement of
John D. Connigon	0226	A Comboneous Solosting About for Solor
John D Garrison	0330	Thermal Energy Collection and Process for Its
Thomas Caspar	030/	Formation Textured Substrate and Method for the Direct
momas Gaspar	0304	Continuous Costing of Motol Shoot Exhibiting
		Improved Uniformity
Philip W Cifford II	0221	Improved Uniformity Process for Percury of Oil from Oil Shale
initip n difford ff	0521	Simultaneously Producing Hydrogen
Richard G Gilbertson	0445	Condenser Tube Insertion Device
Debbie Gioello	0445	"Illtra Design Method" - Method for Designing
	0477	Annarel by Computer
Laird B Gogins	0420	The Utah Transmission/Continuously Variable Speed
Samuel Goldfarb	0465	Multiconductive Rese Form Microshin
Samuel OfficialD	0403	Carrier/Connector
Michael Gondouin	0446	Heavy Oil Recovery Process
Michael Gondouin	0459	Natural Gas Conversion Process
Evert S Green	0256	Method and Apparatus for Irrigating Container
		Grown Plants
J Rex Greer	0475	Auxiliary Air Conditioning, Heating and Engine Warming System for Trucks

		TABLE 4-1 (cont.)
	DOE	
INVENTOR	<u>NO.</u>	TITLE
Gerald J Grott	0391	Compressed Gas Energy Storage
James R Harris	0407	An Extended Range Tankless Water Heater
Harold A Hartung	0385	Process for Treating Humus Materials
August G Hebel, Junior	0412	Meta-Lax Stress Relief for Almost any Size Metal
		Structure
Wanda Henke	0350	Method and Apparatus for Testing Soil
Ben B Herschel	0434	Modular Apparatus for Laundry Dryer Heat Recovery
Frank W Hochmuth	0437	Steam Generator With Integral Down-Draft Dryer
John H Holland	0395	Holland Oil Well Pumping System
Vladimir Horak	0361	Measurement of Liquid Volumes with Compensation
		for Temperature Induced Variations
Raymond Hunter	0296	Shower Bath Economizer
Robert M Hunter	0310	Portable Wastewater Flow Metering Device
Robert E Hyde	0472	Method and Apparatus for Maximizing Refrigeration
	_	Capacity
Russell D Ide	0399	Hydrodynamic/Multi Deflection Pad Bearing
William Martin Johnson	0351	Flash Gate Board
James S Jones	0463	Carburetor Fuel Feed System with Bidirectional
		Passages
M Thomas Jones	0438	Microwave Reflection by Synthetic Metals
Ray L Jones	0312	The "Jones AWT", a Micro-Computer-Based Automatic
	0050	Well Tester for Use of Producing Oil Wells
William A Jones	0259	Hydrostatic Support Sleeve and Rod - Gas Release
Tout a A Tea	0210	Probe Bi Balan Electro de fem Hall Henoult Electrologia
Louis A Joo Fabil I Kamlean	0318	BI-Polar Electrode for Hall-Heroult Electrolysis
ESKII L Karlson	0346	Ultra-Pure water System for Hospitals
ESKII L KATISON	0422	High Efficiency Uzone Generating System
Jay Hilary Kelley	0394	Variable Wall Mining Machine
	0314	Kolling Filter Apparatus
reter kneaskern	0410	Ine world's first Gas fired, forced Air, High
Olog Votlygr	0/21	Method and Tool for Logging Uhilo Drilling
Edward S Kroag	0471	Method and 1001 for Logging-while-Drilling
Edward 5 Kress	0200	Quenching Coke
Emorgon I Kumm	0/.70	Flat Balt Continuously Variable High Speed Drive
Lawrence W Langley	0470	Eddy Current Transducing System
W N Lawless	0401	A Miniature Inevnensive Ovygen-Sensing Element
Leon Lazare	0362	Improved Solvents for the Purag Seawater
Boon Bazare	0302	Desalination Process
Leon Lazare	0377	A Novel Method of Producing Ice-Water Slurries
Maurice W Lee, Junior	0322	Electrical Resistance Cooking Apparatus with
		Automatic Circuit Control
Leonard R Lefkowitz	0363	Impactor Separator
Donald E Lewis	0397	In Service Tank Bottom Leak Detection and Repair
	0000	System
John S Lievois	0454	Mercury-Free PVT Apparatus for Thermophysical
	0.0.	Property Analyses of Hydrocarbon Reservoir Fluids
Albert Lindqvist	0329	Modularized Pneumatic Tractor with Debris
	0025	Liquifier
Henry Liu	0466	Coal Log Fuel Pipeline Transportation System
Waylon A Livingston	0393	Method and Apparatus for Ultrasonic Testing of
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Tubular Goods
John B Long	0479	Solar Cooker
Harlan K Loveness	0423	Superverter - A Digitally Synthesized DC-to-AC
		Sinewave Inverter
Kenneth E Lunde	0427	Non-Catalytic Steam Hydrolysis of Fats
William C Lyons	0338	Downhole Pneumatic Turbine Motor for Geothermal

0338 Downhole Pneumatic Turbine Motor for Geothermal Energy

	202	TABLE 4-1 (cont.)
TNUENTOP	DOE	ም ተ ጥ ፣
INVENIOR	<u>no.</u>	
Calvin D MacCracken	0481	Refrigerant Mixture of R-11 and R-216 to Provide
Robert A Macieiczak	0335	Robotic Bridge Observation and Information System
Frank I Madison II	0313	Process Controller for Stripper Oil Well Pumping
	0010	Units
Momtaz N Mansour	0286	Use of Pulse-Jet for Atomization of Coal/Water
Andrew W Marr, Junior	0280	Down Hole and Above Ground Resistance Heating for
Don J Marshall	0287	Automatic Variable Pitch Marine Propeller
John H Mayo	0386	Device and Method to Enable Detection and
5		Measurement of Deformities in Well Components
Marian Mazurkiewicz	0341	High Pressure Liquid Jets as a Tool for Disintegrating Organic and Non-Organic Materials
Marian Mazurkiewicz	0367	Disintegration of Wood
Marion Mazurkiewicz	0419	A Planing Mining Machine to Produce Ultra-Fine Coal
Marian Mazurkiewicz	0467	High Pressure Lubricoolant Jet for Supporting
		Metal Machining
James McArthur	0300	Casing Stabbing Apparatus
John A McDougal	0343	Electronic Octane
Jack Wade McIntyre	0431	Method and Apparatus for Removing Excess Water
	0170	from Subterranean Wells.
George McLean	04/8	The "Triple Design Cycle" Cogeneration Program
Seralin L Mendoza	0455	the Carnot Cycle
Ralph A Messing	0315	Method of Processing Biodegradable Organic
	0010	Material
Paul Michelotti	0368	Aircraft Minimum Drag Speed System
James R Mikkelsen	0474	Sweep-Spike Combination Tillage Tool
R A Miner	0484	MUD DEVIL - Deaerator Mixer
James A Moore	0461	Thermally Stable Polyenaminonitriles Which Cure
Wine of D. March 14	0101	Without Evolution of Volatiles
Vincent D Morabit	0464	Anti-Kickback Device
Ram Natesh	0388	Preparation of Extremely Fine, Superalloy Powders
		and Their Fabrication into Dense, Sintered, Net Shape Superallov Parts
Renato R Noe	0398	Hydraulic Test Unit - Test Plugs - Mechanical
		Seal Plugs
Thomas J O'Keefe	0452	Magnetic Thin Films Formed in a Glow Discharge
Andrew O'Neal	0473	Energy Saving Head Pressure Control System for
llessend C. Osur	02/0	Air Cooled Condensers
Howard S Urr Donald F Othmar	0349	Inree Koll Tension Stand
Forrest M Palmer	0204	Low Cost Low Energy Machine and Method for
Torrest in raimer	0323	Continuous Casting Non-Ferrous Strin and
		Composites
Trent J Parker	0428	T-By Tray
Nathan E Passman	0274	Flexible Lighting - Fluorescent Lighting
		Operating at Radio Frequency
J Paul Pemsler	0295	Improved Method of Electroplating Aluminum for
In C. De deser	0077	Corrosion Resistance
Joe C Pendergrass	03/1	Wallace Energy Systems Solar Assisted Heat Pump
Anthony Peters	0253	Water Meater High Performance Heat Pumn
Deems M Pfaff	0344	Machine for Separating Concrete from Steel
Kenneth L Pickard	0476	Pickard Line-up Boom
Bryan Prucher	0409	Self-Dressing Resistance Welding Electrode

.

	DOF	TABLE 4-1 (cont.)
INVENTOR	NO.	TITLE
John C Purcupile	0358	Device for Well Site Monitoring and Control of Rod- Pumped Wells
B F Rabitsch	0327	Square Pattern Irrigation Sprinkler
Arthur Radichio	0416	Self-Contained Pipe Freezing Unit
Kenneth H Raihala	0365	Safety Stovepipe Damper Assembly
Anthony T Rallis	0258	Corrosion Protection Process for Bore Hole Tool
Richard C Raney	0442	Long Life "PC" Drill Bit
Jay Read	0308	Binary Azeotropic, Hot Gas, Fat Extraction
Emil B Rechsteiner	0376	Machine and Method for Producing Energy-Saving Transformers Incorporating Amorphous Metal Cores
Douglas R Reich	0279	Method and Means for Preventing Frost Damage to
Villiom P. Dotolliok	0271	Crops Hudrogon Storage System
Albert S Pichardson Junior	0271	MDT Twister
Albert S Richardson, Junior	0429	A Low Cost Galloning Indicator
John W Richardson	0265	Flozone method and Apparatus for Direct
	0200	Application of Treatment Liquid to Growing
		Vegetation
R L Risberg	0366	High Energy Semiconductor Switch
Robert M Roeglin	0272	V-Plus System
Robert N Rose	0309	Process of Smelting with Submerged Burner
Robert F Roussey, Junior	0328	Multi-Directional Pre and Post-Heating Device for
		Thermal Flamecutting
Aldo Ruoza	0486	Cotton Stalk and Shredder with Re-Bedder
Milan Kybak	0469	Recuperator of Flue Gas Heat
Robert E Salomon	0276	Gas concentration cells as converters of Heat
Arthur D Same	0281	Sun Synchronous Solar Powered Refrigerator
Nicholas Archer Sanders	0303	Battery Heating Device
Joe Sanford	0436	The Russell Self-Piloted Check Valve
Bernard L Sater	0317	Edge-Illuminated Multi-Junction (VMJ) Solar Cell
Harold T Sawyer	0268	Apparatus for Enhancing Chemical Reactions
Lawrence A Schmid	0360	Temperature Controllable Heat Valve
Gerhard E Schwarz	0400	Continuous Casting and Inside Rolling of Hollow
		Rounds
Donald W Scott	0389	Reduced Size Heating Assembly for an Electric Stove
Fellx Sebba	0354	Preparation of Billiquid Foam Compositions
David N Shaw	0374	Output Pegulation of Internal Combustion Engines
David Siverling	0450	Portable Illtrasonic Inspection System for Oil
	0450	Country Tubulars
Roderick L Smith	0447	Hot Control of Unit Volume Energy of Grinding
J Donald Snitgen	0337	An Air Operated Hydraulic Power Unit
Mark Sorvig	0456	A Large, Balanced Compounded, Hydraulic Stirling Engine with Rotary Shaft Output
Henry Sperber	0380	Blow-In Blanket System
Nordert E Staindrook	0330	vacuum Heat Treating Furnace and Quench System
Walter A Stark	0370	Dehumidification System for Indoor Pools and Other High Humidity Areas
Brett Stern	0424	An Automated Process for Garment Manufacturers
Carl L Sterner	0294	Highway Power Patcher
James M Stewart	0278	Complete System for Large Solar Water Heating and
		Storage
Arthur F Stone	0255	Method and Apparatus for Scrubbing Gas - Scrubbing Apparatus
William P Strumbos	0381	Multiple Heat-Range Spark Plug

·

		TABLE 4-1 (cont.)
INVENTOR	DOE NO.	TITLE
	a didaima	
David A Summers David A Summers	0352 0392	A Waterjet Mining Machine Method and Apparatus for Drilling Horizontal Holes in Geological Structures from a Vertical Bore
Claude V Swanson	0444	Apparatus and Method for Using Microwave Radiation to Measure Water Content of a Fluid
David L Swartz	0298	Three Tenths Degree Kelvin Closed Cycle Refrigeration System
Ronald S Tabery	0406	Aluminum Reduction Cell Spent Potlining Fluid Bed
E M Talbott Jerry Tartaglino Harold W Taylor, Junior Milton B Thacker Victor R Thayer	0297 0291 0373 0414 0251	Series (Two-Wire) V-Controller Selective Zone Isolation for HVAC System Tobacco Harvesting Machine Low Profile Fluid Catalytic Cracker Process and Apparatus for Reducing the Energy
William W Thompson Eugene Tippmann William R Trutna	0408 0282 0299	Floodshield System Insulated Siding Process for Using Cocurrent Contacting Distillation Column
Harry Werner Tulleners William Tunderman Shao-E Tung Ingo Valentin William Vandersteel	0345 0263 0319 0448 0357	Tulleners Wave Piercer Method for Reconditioning Rivetless Chain Links Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from a Gas Stream New Automatic Transmission for Road Vehicles TubeExpress Pneumatic Capsule Pipeline Transport
Christiaan P van Dijk Donald H VanLiew	0348 0462	System Hydrogen Sulfide Removal for Natural Gas Energy Efficient Asymetric Pre-Swirl Vane and Twisted Propeller Propulsion System
Carmile F Vasile	0382	System for Recovery of Waste Hot Water Heat Energy
Alan A Vetter	0453	Particle Densitometer Based on the Acoustical Resonance Measurement
Benjamin Volk John L Wendel William C Whitman	0332 0339 0252	Volk Pistachio Huller Recycoil II Thermal Bank
Frank Wicks	0390	Wicks Efficient Fuel Utilization System
David M Wilder	0413	Rolling Mill for Reduction of Moisture Content in Waste Material
William G Wilson	0443	A Method for the Use of Oxygen Ion Vacancies in Lanthanide Oxides to Increase their Utilization
Serge Wisotsky J C Withers	0432 0433	Water Hammer Pile Driver Improved Methods to Manufacture and Use Carbon- Alumina Composite Anodes for Aluminum Reduction
Roy W Wood Paul N Worsey	0417 0326	Rotary Drill Bit A Mechanical Stemming Device for Use in Explosive
Andrew Wortman	0307	Loaded Blast Holes Vortex Generators for Aft Regions of Aircraft Fuselages
Larry A Yates	0451	In-Place Asphalt Pavement Restoration, via Recycling of the Existing Materials

v

TABLE 4-2 RECOMMENDED INVENTIONS BY CONTACT NAME

CONTACT	DOE NO.	TITLE
John W Ackley, III	0306	An Efficiency Computer for Heated or Air Conditioned Buildings
Warren A Aikins	0356	Portable Automatic Firewood Processor
Warren A Aikins	0460	Automatic Whole & Multiple Tree Firewood/Hog Fuel Processor
Glenn Albert	0358	Device for Well Site Monitoring and Control of Rod- Pumped Wells
Ray Alexander	0347	Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Aluminum Alloys
Joseph Allegro	0379	Inner Roof Solar System
James E Altman	0378	An Improved Cutter for Plaster Board and the Like
Don E Avery	0275	Low Head - High Volume Pump
Don E Avery	0301	Pump Control System for Windmills
Richard J Avery, Junior	0269	Refrigerant Accumulator and Charging Apparatus
Richard H Baasch	0257	Method and Apparatus for Melting Snow
Stanley D Balzer	0402	KTM Logger
John C Bass	0455	Thermoelectric Generator for Diesel Engines
Erwin O Beck	0369	"Fire Jet" Automatic Anthracite Burner
Theodore R Beck	0433	Improved Methods to Manufacture and Use Carbon-
N. F. D (1)	0000	Alumina Composite Anodes for Aluminum Reduction
N F BIDDY	0329	Modularized Pneumatic Tractor with Debris
Robert E Bode	0485	Method and Apparatus for Placing Cement Plugs in
Alexander Bosna	0441	Method and Apparatus for Applying Metal Cladding
Devil E Duran similar	00(1	of Surfaces and Products Formed Inerby
Paul E bracegirdie	0/57	A New Apparatus for Making Asphalt Concrete
Donald L Breistold	0457	Biomaga in Two Stagos
John A Broadbent	0355	Fnergy-Efficient Ice Cube Making Machine
Wayne S Brown	0418	Use of Chemical Vapor Deposition to Coat Metal Surfaces with High-Temperature Superconducting
William C. Buckman	0/.92	Materials Improved Fluid Pumping Device and Liquid Sensor
Duncon M Butlin	0462	Constant. Torque Sustem for Beam Bumps
Cone C Carpontor	0400	Mothod and Apparatus for Handling and Dry
dene o barpencer	0200	Quenching Coke
Peter Carr	0449	Fuel Savings in the Heavy Trucking Industry
Marra & Caspa	0200	Inrough Gool Storage
Marc 5 Caspe	0289	An Earthquake Barrier
Shin-Chin Chang	0270	Method of Energy Recovery for Wastewater
Kai-Chih Cheng	0262	Frequence Energy Soving Pump and Pumping System
Shang-I Chang	0202	Integrated Cacification of Coal Municipal Solid
Shang-1 oneng	0207	Wastes and Sludge
Shang-I Cheng	0320	Coal Gasification with Carbon Dioxide and Lime
	0020	Recycling
Agit Chowdhury	0264	Desulfurization of Coal
Deborah D Chung	0304	Exfoliated Graphite Fibers
Donald Cullen	0283	Aluminum Roofing Chips
Jim Cunningham	0436	The Russell Self-Piloted Check Valve
Julius Czaja	0273	Open Cycle Latent Heat Engine
5		. ,

		TABLE 4-2 (cont.)
CONTACT	DOE NO.	TITLE
John Bartley Czirr	0483	Downhole Neutron Flux Monitor
Norman L Dickinson	0288	Dickinson Pure Air Combustion (DIPAC) and
Lawrence A Dobson	0425	High Temperature Condensing Biomass Combustion System
James J Dolan	0458	Continuous Casting by Float Process of Thin Sheet Carbon Steel
Todd M Doscher	0415	Oil Recovery by Modified Steam Drive Employing High Velocity Non-Condensible Cas
F David Doty	0440	Microtube Strip Heat Exchanger
Daniel Douenias	0254	"Turbo-Glo" Immersion Furnace
James L Doyle, Jr. Cary L Drake	0383	Raw Fines Medium Coal Washing System
W B Driver	0421	Flexible Drill Pipe
Herbert D Easterly	0311	Auxiliary Truck Heater
Lawrence K Edwards	0439	Project Twenty-One Rapid Transit System
Dan Egosi	0266	Energy Conversion Method
Raymond A Elam	0403	Enterprise Lubricator
Clinton R Elston	0460	Systems
Donald C Erickson	0364	Intermittant Solar Ammonia Absorption Cycle (ISAAC)
Donald C Erickson	0404	Steam-Methane Reforming in Molten Carbonate Salt
Hermann Ernst	0285	Novel Fluid Ring (F/R) Seal Systems for Railroad
Michael Feygin	0333	AXIE BEATING Systems
menaer reygin	0333	Manufacturing
Kenneth V Field	0353	Compu-Turbo-Aligner
Marshall Findley	0340	Separation of Adsorbed Components by Variable
Joseph C. Firey	0331	Temperature Desorption Cyclic Char Combustion for Engines Boilers and
Joseph C Titey	0551	Gasifiers
James W Flatte	0359	Solid Fuel Hot Air Furnace
Thomas F Francovitch	0292	Roof Construction Having Membrane and Photo Cells
Anthony N Fresco	0284	Atomized Oil-Injected Rotary Screw Compressors
Linus C Fuchek Harald F Funk	0372	FS 650 Heat Pump Inermostat Control Probudrolygic and Digostion of Plant Material
David Canoung	0405	The Wide-Open Throttle Approach to Greater
David Galloung	0411	Automotive Fuel Efficiency
H. E. Garrett	0324	Method and Composition for Enhancement of Mycorrhizal Development by Foliar Fertilization
John D Garrison	0336	A Carbonaceous Selective Absorber for Solar
		Thermal Energy Collection and Process for Its Formation
Jim Gee	0318	Bi-Polar Electrode for Hall-Heroult Electrolysis
Philip H Gifford II	0321	Process for Recovery of Oil from Oil Shale Simultaneously Producing Hydrogen
Richard G Gilbertson	0445	Condenser Tube Insertion Device
Debbie Gioello	0477	"Ultra Design Method" - Method for Designing
		Apparel by Computer
Laird B Gogins	0420	The Utah Transmission/Continuously Variable Speed Wind Generator
Michael Gondouin	0446	Heavy Oil Recovery Process
Michael Gondouin	0459	Natural Gas Conversion Process
Alan Gray	0465	Multiconductive Base Form Microchip
Evert S Green	0256	Varrier/Vonnector Method and Apparatus for Irrigating Container
Lvelt D Gleçii	0230	Grown Plants

		TABLE 4-2 (cont.)
	DOE	
CONTACT	<u>NO.</u>	TITLE
J Rex Greer	0475	Auxiliary Air Conditioning, Heating and Engine
Gerald I Grott	0391	Compressed Gas Energy Storage
Lloyd F Hackman	0384	Textured Substrate and Method for the Direct
LIOYU E NACKMAN	0304	Continuous Casting of Metal Sheet Exhibiting Improved Uniformity
James R Harris	0407	An Extended Range Tankless Water Heater
Harold A Hartung	0385	Process for Treating Humus Materials
August G Hebel, Junior	0412	Meta-Lax Stress Relief for Almost any Size Metal Structure
Wanda Henke	0350	Method and Apparatus for Testing Soil
Ben B Herschel	0434	Modular Apparatus for Laundry Dryer Heat Recovery
Frank W Hochmuth	0437	Steam Generator With Integral Down-Draft Dryer
John H Holland	0395	Holland Oil Well Pumping System
Vladimir Horak	0361	Measurement of Liquid Volumes with Compensation
The second second		for Temperature Induced Variations
Raymond Hunter	0296	Shower Bath Economizer
Robert M Hunter	0310	Portable Wastewater Flow Metering Device
Robert E Hyde	0472	Method and Apparatus for Maximizing Refrigeration
		Capacity
Russell D Ide	0399	Hydrodynamic/Multi Deflection Pad Bearing
E K Jacob	0349	Three Roll Tension Stand
Bob Jenkins	0467	High Pressure Lubricoolant Jet for Supporting
		Metal Machining
Gordon F Jensen	0388	Preparation of Extremely Fine, Superalloy Powders and Their Fabrication into Dense, Sintered, Net Shape Superalloy Parts
Bob Johnson	0419	A Planing Mining Machine to Produce Ultra-Fine Coal
William Martin Johnson	0351	Flash Gate Board
James S Jones	0463	Carburetor Fuel Feed System with Bidirectional
		Passages
Ray L Jones	0312	The "Jones AWT", a Micro-Computer-Based Automatic Well Tester for Use of Producing Oil Wells
William A Jones	0259	Hydrostatic Support Sleeve and Rod - Gas Release Probe
Garv D Justis	0466	Coal Log Fuel Pipeline Transportation System
Eskil L Karlson	0346	Ultra-Pure Water System for Hospitals
Eskil L Karlson	0422	High Efficiency Ozone Generating System
Jav Hilary Kelley	0394	Variable Wall Mining Machine
E A Kiessling	0251	Process and Apparatus for Reducing the Energy
0		Required to Separate Liquids by Distillation
Robert Killoren	0438	Microwave Reflection by Synthetic Metals
Robert Killoren	0452	Magnetic Thin Films Formed in a Glow Discharge
Max Klein	0314	Rolling Filter Apparatus
Peter Kneaskern	0410	The World's First Gas Fired, Forced Air, High Efficiency, Furnace That Requires No Electricity
Robert J Koester	0282	Insulated Siding
Oleg Kotlyar	0471	Method and Tool for Logging-While-Drilling
Emerson L Kumm	0470	Flat Belt Continuously Variable High Speed Drive
Lawrence W Langley	0426	Eddy Current Transducing System
W N Lawless	0401	A Miniature, Inexpensive Oxygen-Sensing Element
Leon Lazare	0362	Improved Solvents for the Puraq Seawater
Leon Lazaro	0377	A Novel Method of Producing Loo-Water Clurries
Maurice W Lee Innier	0277	Flastrical Desistance Cooking Apparatus with
Haulice w Lee, Junior	0322	Automatic Circuit Control
Leonard R Lefkowitz	0363	Impactor Separator
Robert C LeMay	0309	Process of Smelting with Submerged Burner

		TABLE 4-2 (cont.)
	DOE	m T m T P
CONTACT	<u>NU.</u>	TITLE
Donald E Lewis	0397	In Service Tank Bottom Leak Detection and Repair
Coorgo & Louis	0397	System Quiet Operating Internal Combustion Engine with
George 5 Lewis	0387	Complete Highly Efficient Expansion Cycle
John S Lievois	0454	Mercury-Free PVT Apparatus for Thermophysical Property Analyses of Hydrocarbon Reservoir Fluids
William Lindner	0334	So-Luminaire Natural Daylighting Unit
Waylon A Livingston	0393	Method and Apparatus for Ultrasonic Testing of Tubular Goods
John B Long	0479	Solar Cooker
Mary Jane Luddy	0398	Hydraulic Test Unit - Test Plugs - Mechanical
		Seal Plugs
Kenneth E Lunde	0427	Non-Catalytic Steam Hydrolysis of Fats
William C Lyons	0338	Downhole Pneumatic Turbine Motor for Geothermal
Calvin D MacCracken	0481	Refrigerant Mixture of R-11 and R-216 to Provide
		Ice Making Abilities in Centrifugal Compressors
Robert A Maciejczak	0335	Robotic Bridge Observation and Information System
Frank J Madison II	0313	Process Controller for Stripper Oil Well Pumping
Mantan N. Managart	0000	Units
Momtaz N Mansour	0286	Mixture
Andrew W Marr, Junior	0280	Down Hole and Above Ground Resistance Heating for
D T W 1 11	0007	Paraffin Elimination
Don J Marshall	0287	Automatic Variable Pitch Marine Propeller
John H Mayo	0386	Measurement of Deformities in Well Components
James McArthur	0300	Casing Stabbing Apparatus
John A McDougal	0343	Electronic Octane
Jack Wade McIntyre	0431	Method and Apparatus for Removing Excess Water
5		from Subterranean Wells.
George McLean	0478	The "Triple Design Cycle" Cogeneration Program
Serafin L Mendoza	0435	A New Thermodynamic Process of Actual Approach to
		the Carnot Cycle
Ralph A Messing	0315	Method of Processing Biodegradable Organic Material
Paul Michelotti	0368	Aircraft Minimum Drag Speed System
James R Mikkelsen	0474	Sweep-Spike Combination Tillage Tool
R A Miner	0484	MUD DEVIL - Deaerator Mixer
Vincent D Morabit	0464	Chain Saw Tip Stabilizing Device for Use with an Anti-Kickback Device
F Terry Nixon	0326	A Mechanical Stemming Device for Use in Explosive
E Terme Miner	02/7	Loaded Blast Holes
r terry Nixon	0341	High Pressure Liquid Jets as a Tool for Disintegrating Organic and Non-Organic Materials
Terry Nixon	0316	Thrust Impact Rock Splitter
Terry Nixon	0367	Disintegration of Wood
Terry Nixon	0392	Method and Apparatus for Drilling Horizontal
y		Holes in Geological Structures from a Vertical
Nostor Noricas	0206	Bore
Nestor Norlega	0390	Dyna Flow
Andrew O Near	0473	Air Cooled Condensers
Forrest M Palmer	0325	Low Cost, Low Energy Machine and Method for
		Continuous Casting Non-Ferrous Strip and
		Composites
Trent J Parker	0428	T-By Tray
Nathan L Passman	0274	Flexible Lighting - Fluorescent Lighting
		operating at kadio frequency

		TABLE 4-2 (cont.)
CONTACT	DOE NO	TTTLE
GONINOI	<u>mo.</u>	
J Paul Pemsler	0295	Improved Method of Electroplating Aluminum for
Joe C Pendergrass	0371	Wallace Energy Systems Solar Assisted Heat Pump
Anthony Peters	0253	High Performance Heat Pump
Deems M Pfaff	0344	Machine for Separating Concrete from Steel
PFI, Inc Konneth I Bickard	0293	"Therm-A-Valve" - Insulated Valve Coverings Rickard Line-up Boom
Brvan Prucher	0409	Self-Dressing Resistance Welding Electrode
B F Rabitsch	0327	Square Pattern Irrigation Sprinkler
Arthur Radichio	0416	Self-Contained Pipe Freezing Unit
Kenneth H Raihala	0365	Safety Stovepipe Damper Assembly
Anthony T Rallis	0258	Corrosion Protection Process for Bore Hole Tool
Richard C Raney	0442	Long Life "PC" Drill Bit
Jay Read	0308	Binary Azeotropic, Hot Gas, Fat Extraction Process
Emil B Rechsteiner	0376	Machine and Method for Producing Energy-Saving Transformers Incorporating Amorphous Metal Cores
Douglas R Reich	0279	Method and Means for Preventing Frost Damage to Crops
William B Retallick	0271	Hydrogen Storage System
Albert S Richardson, Junior	0375	MDT Twister
Albert S Richardson, Junior	0429	A Low Cost Galloping Indicator
John W Richardson	0265	Flozone method and Apparatus for Direct
		Application of Treatment Liquid to Growing
D. T. Dáchann	0266	Vegetation
K L KISDerg	0300	High Energy Semiconductor Switch
Crog Pogg	0272	V-rius System Low Energy Lee Making Apparatus
Pohort F Poussou Junior	0290	Multi-Directional Pre and Post-Heating Device for
Robert F Roussey, Sumor	0520	Thermal Flamecutting
Aldo Ruoza	0486	Cotton Stalk and Shredder with Re-Bedder
Milan Rybak	0469	Recuperator of Flue Gas Heat
Robert E Salomon	0276	Gas Concentration Cells as Converters of Heat
		into Electrical Energy
Arthur D Sams	0281	Sun Synchronous Solar Powered Refrigerator
Nicholas Archer Sanders	0303	Battery Heating Device
Bernard L Sater	0317	Edge-Illuminated Multi-Junction (VMJ) Solar Cell
Harold T Sawyer	0268	Apparatus for Enhancing Chemical Reactions
William R Schick	0339	Recycoil II
Lawrence A Schmid	0360	Temperature Controllable Heat Valve
Gernard E Schwarz	0400	Continuous Casting and Inside Kolling of Hollow
Donald W Scott	0389	Reduced Size Heating Assembly for an Electric
Felix Sebba	0354	Preparation of Biliquid Foam Compositions
David N Shaw	0374	Expansion Compression System for Efficient Power
		Output Regulation of Internal Combustion Engines
David Siverling	0450	Portable Ultrasonic Inspection System for Oil Country Tubulars
Smart Technologies. Inc	0277	Electronic Conveyor Control Apparatus
Roderick L Smith	0447	Hot Control of Unit Volume Energy of Grinding
J Donald Snitgen	0337	An Air Operated Hydraulic Power Unit
Ray E Snyder	0352	A Waterjet Mining Machine
Ray E Snyder	0461	Thermally Stable Polyenaminonitriles Which Cure
		Without Evolution of Volatiles
Mark Sorvig	0456	A Large, Balanced Compounded, Hydraulic Stirling
	0000	Engine with Rotary Shaft Output
nenry Sperber	0380	BLOW-IN BLANKET SYSTEM

	7	CARLE 4-2 (cont.)
	DOE	
CONTACT	NO.	TITLE
a brann an gan ann an		
Tinny Srinivasan	0423	Superverter - A Digitally Synthesized DC-to-AC
Norbert E Stainbrook	0330	Vacuum Heat Treating Furnace and Quench System
Walter A Stark	0370	Dehumidification System for Indoor Pools and
Brett Stern	0424	An Automated Process for Garment Manufacturers
Carl L Sterner	0294	Highway Power Patcher
James M Stewart	0278	Complete System for Large Solar Water Heating and Storage
Arthur F Stone	0255	Method and Apparatus for Scrubbing Gas - Scrubbing Apparatus
William P Strumbos	0381	Multiple Heat-Range Spark Plug
Claude V Swanson	0444	Apparatus and Method for Using Microwave
		Radiation to Measure Water Content of a Fluid
David L Swartz	0298	Three Tenths Degree Kelvin Closed Cycle Refrigeration System
Ronald S Tabery	04 0 6	Aluminum Reduction Cell Spent Potlining Fluid Bed Incinerator
Jerry Tartaglino	0291	Selective Zone Isolation for HVAC System
Harold W Taylor, Junior	0373	Tobacco Harvesting Machine
Milton B Thacker	0414	Low Profile Fluid Catalytic Cracker
William W Thompson	0408	Floodshield System
Phil Tippet	0302	Carri-Cel Impact Breaker and Counterflow Impact
••		Rock Breakers
William R Trutna	0299	Process for Using Cocurrent Contacting Distillation Column
Harry Werner Tulleners	0345	Tulleners Wave Piercer
William Tunderman	0263	Method for Reconditioning Rivetless Chain Links
Shao-E Tung	0319	Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from a Gas Stream
Ingo Valentin	0448	New Automatic Transmission for Road Vehicles
William Vandersteel	0357	TubeExpress Pneumatic Capsule Pipeline Transport
		System
Christiaan P van Dijk	0348	Hydrogen Sulfide Removal for Natural Gas
Donald H VanLiew	0462	Energy Efficient Asymetric Pre-Swirl Vane and
		Twisted Propeller Propulsion System
Varigas Research, Inc	0297	Series (Two-Wire) V-Controller
Carmile F Vasile	0382	System for Recovery of Waste Hot Water Heat
		Energy
Alan A Vetter	0453	Particle Densitometer Based on the Acoustical
Benjamin Volk	0332	Volk Pistachia Hullar
Uilliam C Ubitman	0352	Thermal Benk
Cilag M Ubitton	0/20	Inermal Dank Whitten Durge Mud Dump Ehrenser
Freels M whitten	0430	Whitten Dugas Mud Pump Enhancer
Frank Wicks	0/12	Wicks Efficient Fuel Utilization System
Stanley wayne widmer	0413	Non Metallic Railroad Switch Covers
David M Wilder	0323	Rolling Mill for Reduction of Molsture Content in
William G Wilson	0443	Waste Material A Method for the Use of Oxygen Ion Vacancies in
		Lanthanide Oxides to Increase their Utilization
Serge Wisotsky	0432	Water Hammer Pile Driver
Roy W Wood	0417	Rotary Drill Bit
Andrew Wortman	0307	Vortex Generators for Aft Regions of Aircraft
		Fuselages
Wade Wright	0305	Automatic Filter Network Protection, Failure
-		Detection and Correction System and Method
Larry A Yates	0451	In-Place Asphalt Pavement Restoration, via
		Recycling of the Existing Materials

Table 4-3 RECOMMENDED INVENTIONS BY INVENTOR STATE DOE State/Inventor No. Title ALASKA Clinton R Elston 0480 AlasCan Composting Toilet and Greywater Treatment Systems ALABAMA Bryan Prucher 0409 Self-Dressing Resistance Welding Electrode 0417 Roy W Wood Rotary Drill Bit ARKANSAS Automatic Filter Network Protection, Failure Harold L Bowman 0305 Detection and Correction System and Method Solid Fuel Hot Air Furnace James W Flatte 0359 ARIZONA David L Swartz 0298 Three Tenths Degree Kelvin Closed Cycle Refrigeration System 0334 So-Luminaire Natural Daylighting Unit Richard Lee Dominquez Gerald J Grott 0391 Compressed Gas Energy Storage Harlan K Loveness 0423 Superverter - A Digitally Synthesized DC to AC Sinewave Inverter 0470 Emerson L Kumm Flat Belt Continuously Variable High Speed Drive CALIFORNIA William A Jones 0259 Hydrostatic Support Sleeve and Rod - Gas Release Probe Harold T Sawyer Arthur D Sams Norman L Dickinson Apparatus for Enhancing Chemical Reactions 0268 0281 Sun Synchronous Solar Powered Refrigerator Dickinson Pure Air Combustion (DIPAC) and Modified DIPAC (MODIPAC) 0288 Marc S Caspe 0289 An Earthquake Barrier Carl L Sterner 0294 Highway Power Patcher John H Burk Carri-Cel Impact Breaker and Counterflow Impact 0302 Rock Breakers Andrew Wortman 0307 Vortex Generators for Aft Regions of Aircraft Fuselages The "Jones AWT", a Micro-Computer-Based Automatic Well Tester for Use of Producing Oil Wells Ray L Jones 0312 Benjamin Volk 0332 Volk Pistachio Huller 0336 A Carbonaceous Selective Absorber for Solar John D Garrison Thermal Energy Collection and Process for Its Formation Stanley D Balzer 0402 KTM Logger Raymond A Elam 0403 Enterprise Lubricator Todd M Doscher 0415 Oil Recovery by Modified Steam Drive Employing High Velocity Non-Condensible Gas Michael Gondouin 0446 Heavy Oil Recovery Process Alan A Vetter 0453 Particle Densitometer Based on the Acoustical Resonance Measurement John C Bass 0455 Thermoelectric Generator for Diesel Engines 0459 Michael Gondouin Natural Gas Conversion Process

- 0479 Solar Cooker
- 0486 Cotton Stalk and Shredder with Re-Bedder

John B Long

Aldo Ruoza

COLORADO		
Nathan E Passman	0274	Flexible Lighting - Fluorescent Lighting
Philip H Gifford II	0321	Process for Recovery of Oil from Oil Shale
Henry Sperber	0380	Simultaneously Producing Hydrogen Blow-In Blanket System
CONNECTICUT		·
Hermann Ernst	0285	Novel Fluid Ring (F/R) Seal Systems for Railroad
John W Ackley, III	0306	An Efficiency Computer for Heated or Air
Robert N Rose	0309	Process of Smelting with Submerged Burner
Leon Lazare	0362	Improved Solvents for the Puraq Seawater
Paul Michelotti David N Shaw	0368 0374	Aircraft Minimum Drag Speed System Expansion Compression System for Efficient Power Output Regulation of Internal Combustion Engines
Leon Lazare	0377	A Novel Method of Producing Ice-Water Slurries
DELAWARE		
Victor R Thayer	0251	Process and Apparatus for Reducing the Energy
FLORIDA		Required to separate Liquids by Distillation
Douglas R Reich John L Wendel Kenneth V Field Joseph Allegro Ruben Espinosa James J Dolan	0279 0339 0353 0379 0396 0458	Method for Preventing Frost Damage to Crops Recycoil II Compu-Turbo-Aligner Inner Roof Solar System Dyna Flow Continuous Casting by Float Process of Thin Sheet Carbon Steel
GEORGIA		
B F Rabitsch	0327	Square Pattern Irrigation Sprinkler
Joe C Pendergrass	0371	Wallace Energy Systems Solar Assisted Heat Pump Water Heater
James E Altman Donald W Scott	0378 0389	An Improved Cutter for Plaster Board and the Like Reduced Size Heating Assembly for an Elec. Stove
HAWAII		
Don E Avery Don E Avery	0275 0 301	Low Head - High Volume Pump Pump Control System for Windmills
ILLINOIS		
Edward S Kress	0260	Method and Apparatus for Handling and Dry Quenching Coke
William Tunderman Jerry Aleksandrow Michael Feygin	0263 0290 0333	Method for Reconditioning Rivetless Chain Links Low Energy Ice Making Apparatus Laser Based Machine for Die and Prototype Manufacturing
Robert A Maciejczak Roderick L Smith	0335 0447	Robotic Bridge Observation and Information System Hot Control of Unit Volume Energy of Grinding

INDIANA		
Eugene Tippmann Jay Read	0282 0308	Insulated Siding Binary Azeotropic, Hot Gas, Fat Extraction
Frederick L Erickson	0387	Quiet Operating Internal Combustion Engine with Complete Highly Efficient Expansion Cycle
KANSAS		
James R Harris	0407	An Extended Range Tankless Water Heater
KENTUCKY		
Gary L Drake Harold W Taylor, Junior William G Buckman	0342 0373 0482	Raw Fines Medium Coal Washing System Tobacco Harvesting Machine Improved Fluid Pumping Device and Liquid Sensor
LOUISIANA		
Harry E Wood	0238	Industrial and Residential Clothes Dryer
John W Richardson	0265	Method and Apparatus for Direct Application of
John H Mayo	0386	Device and Method to Enable Detection and
Joe Sanford	0436	The Russell Self-Piloted Check Valve
MASSACHUSETTS		
J Paul Pemsler	0295	Improved Method of Electroplating Aluminum for
Max Klein Shao-E Tung Albert S Richardson, Junior Emil B Rechsteiner	0314 0319 0375 0376	Rolling Filter Apparatus Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from a Gas Stream MDT Twister Machine and Method for Producing Energy-Saving Transformers Incorporating Amorphous Metal Cores
Albert S Richardson, Junior	0429	A Low Cost Galloping Indicator
MARYLAND		
Momtaz N Mansour	0286	Use of Pulse-Jet for Atomization of Coal/Water
Don J Marshall Thomas F Francovitch E M Talbott Wanda Henke Lawrence A Schmid Donald C Erickson Donald C Erickson	0287 0292 0297 0350 0360 0364 0404	Automatic Variable Pitch Marine Propeller Roof Construction Having Membrane and Photo Cells Series (Two-Wire) V-Controller Method and Apparatus for Testing Soil Temperature Controllable Heat Valve Intermittent Solar Ammonia Absorption Cycle Steam-Methane Reforming in Molten Carbonate Salt
MAINE		
Frank W Hochmuth	0437	Steam Generator With Integral Down-Draft Dryer
MICHIGAN		
J Donald Snitgen John A McDougal August G Hebel, Junior	0337 0343 0412	An Air Operated Hydraulic Power Unit Electronic Octane Meta-Lax Stress Relief for Almost any Size Metal Structure

•

MINNESOTA

Deems M Pfaff John A Broadbent Stanley Wayne Widmer Richard G Gilbertson Mark Sorvig	0344 0355 0413 0445 0456	Machine for Separating Concrete from Steel Energy-Efficient Ice Cube Making Machine Non Metallic Railroad Switch Covers Condenser Tube Insertion Device A Large, Balanced Compounded, Hydraulic Stirling Engine with Rotary Shaft Output
MISSOURI		
George B Clark H. E. Garrett	0316 0324	Thrust Impact Rock Splitter Method and Composition for Enhancement of Mycorrhizal Development by Foliar Fertilization
Paul N Worsey	0326	A Mechanical Stemming Device for Use in Explosive
Marshall Findley	0340	Separation of Adsorbed Components by Variable
Marian Mazurkiewicz	0341	High Pressure Liquid Jets as a Tool for
David A Summers Marian Mazurkiewicz David A Summers	0352 0367 0392	A Waterjet Mining Machine Disintegration of Wood Method and Apparatus for Drilling Horizontal Holes in Geological Structures from a Vertical Bore
Marion Mazurkiewicz M Thomas Jones Thomas J O'Keefe	0419 0438 0452	A Planing Machine to Produce Ultra-Fine Coal Microwave Reflection by Synthetic Metals Magnetic Thin Films Formed in a Glow Discharge
MONTANA		
Robert M Hunter Kenneth E Lunde Donald L Brelsford	0310 0427 0457	Portable Wastewater Flow Metering Device Non-Catalytic Steam Hydrolysis of Fats Continuous Saccharification of Ligno-Celluistic Biomass in Two Stages
NORTH CAROLINA		
Peter Carr	0449	Fuel Savings in the Heavy Trucking Industry
NORTH DAKOTA		Inrough Cool Storage
David S Majkrzak James R Mikkelsen	0152 0474	Vehicle Exhaust Gas Warm-up System Sweep-Spike Combination Tillage Tool
NEBRASKA		
Richard H Baasch	0257	Method and Apparatus for Melting Snow
NEW JERSEY		
William C Whitman Anthony Peters Arthur F Stone	0252 0253 0255	Thermal Bank High Performance Heat Pump Method and Apparatus for Scrubbing Gas -
Shang-I Cheng	0267	Scrubbing Apparatus Integrated Gasification of Coal, Municipal Solid
Shang-I Cheng	0320	wastes and Sludge Coal Gasification with Carbon Dioxide and Lime
William Vandersteel	0357	TUBEEXPRESS Pneumatic Capsule Pipeline Transport
Vladimir Horak	0361	Measurement of Liquid Volumes with Compensation
Harold A Hartung	0385	for temperature induced Variations Process for Treating Humus Materials

NEW J	JERSEY	(cont.)
-------	--------	---------

Renato R Noe

Harald F Funk Ben B Herschel Calvin D MacCracken

NEW MEXICO

William C Lyons

David Ganoung

J Rex Greer

NEW YORK

Daniel Douenias Evert S Green

Donald F Othmer Julius Czaja Anthony N Fresco Ralph A Messing

Leonard R Lefkowitz Walter A Stark

William P Strumbos Carmile F Vasile

Frank Wicks Arthur Radichio Brett Stern James A Moore

Samuel Goldfarb

Milan Rybak Debbie Gioello

OHIO

Tom Atterbury Bernard L Sater Harry Werner Tulleners Thomas Gaspar

Gerhard E Schwarz

W N Lawless Peter Kneaskern

OKLAHOMA

Andrew W Marr, Junior

Randell D Ball James McArthur Maurice W Lee, Junior

0398	Hydraulic Test Unit - Test Plugs - Mechanical
0/05	Seal Plugs
0405	Modular Apparatus for Laundry Dryer Heat Recovery
0481	Refrigerant Mixture of R-11 and R-216 to Provide
	Ice Making Abilities in Centrifugal Compressors
0338	Downhole Preumatic Turbine Motor for Geothermal
0000	Energy
0411	The Wide-Open-Throttle Approach to Greater
0/.75	Automotive Fuel Efficiency
0475	Warming System for Trucks
005/	"Turk Ol " Improving During a
0254	"Iurbo-GIO" Immersion Furnace Method and Apparatus for Irrigating Container
0250	Grown Plants
0264	Desulfurization of Coal
02/3	Open Cycle Latent Heat Engine
0234	Method of Processing Biodegradable Organic
	Material
0363	Impactor Separator
0370	Other High Humidity Areas
0381	Multiple Heat-Range Spark Plug
0382	System for Recovery of Waste Hot Water Heat
0300	Energy Wieke Efficient Evel Utilization System
0390	Self-Contained Pipe Freezing Unit
0424	An Automated Process for Garment Manufacturers
0461	Thermally Stable Polyenaminonitriles Which Cure
0465	Without Evolution of Volatiles Multiconductive Base Form Microchin
0405	Carrier/Connector
0469	Recuperator of Flue Gas Heat
04//	"Ultra Design Method" - Method for Designing
	Apparer by computer
0283	Aluminum Roofing Chips
0317	Edge-Illuminated Multi-Junction (VMJ) Solar Cell
0384	Textured Substrate and Method for the Direct.
	Continuous Casting of Metal Sheet Exhibiting
0100	Improved Uniformity
0400	Continuous Casting and Inside Rolling of Hollow
0401	A Miniature, Inexpensive Oxygen-Sensing Element
0410	The World's First Gas Fired, Forced Air, High
	Efficiency, Furnace That Requires No Electricity
0280	Down Hole and Above Ground Resistance Heating for
0000	Paraffin Elimination
0293	Casing Stabbing Apparatus
0322	Flectrical Resistance Cooking Annaratus with

Automatic Circuit Control

OKLAHOMA (cont.)		
John C Purcupile	0358	Device for Well Site Monitoring and Control of Rod- Pumped Wells
Waylon A Livingston	0393	Method and Apparatus for Ultrasonic Testing of
John H Holland Donald E Lewis	0395 0397	Holland Oil Well Pumping System In Service Tank Bottom Leak Detection and Repair
Serge Wisotsky Duncan M Butlin Kenneth L Pickard	0432 0468 0476	Water Hammer Pile Driver Constant-Torque System for Beam Pumps Pickard Line-up Boom
OREGON		
David M Wilder	0323	Rolling Mill for Reduction of Moisture Content in Waste Material
Robert E Hyde	0472	Method and Apparatus for Maximizing Refrigeration Capacity
PENNSYLVANIA		
Paul E Bracegirdle William B Retallick Robert E Salomon	0261 0271 0276	A New Apparatus for Making Asphalt Concrete Hydrogen Storage System Gas Concentration Cells as Converters of Heat into Electrical Energy
Deborah D Chung Frank J Madison II	0304 0313	Exfoliated Graphite Fibers Process Controller for Stripper Oil Well Pumping
Robert F Roussey, Junior	0328	Units Multi-Directional Pre and Post-Heating Device for
Norbert E Stainbrook	0330	Thermal Flamecutting Vacuum Heat Treating Furnace and Quench System
Eskil L Karlson Howard S Orr Erwin O Beck Jay Hilary Kelley Eskil L Karlson Alexander Bosna William G Wilson RHODE ISLAND	0346 0349 0369 0394 0422 0441 0443	Ultra-Pure Water System for Hospitals Three Roll Tension Stand "Fire Jet" Automatic Anthracite Burner Variable Wall Mining Machine High Efficiency Ozone Generating System Method and Apparatus for Applying Metal Cladding of Surfaces and Products Formed Therby A Method for the Use of Oxygen Ion Vacancies in Lanthanide Oxides to Increase their Utilization
Russell D Ide	0399	Hydrodynamic/Multi Deflection Pad Bearing
SOUTH CAROLINA		
James M Stewart	0278	Complete System for Large Solar Water Heating and
Forrest M Palmer	0325	Low Cost, Low Energy Machine and Method for Continuous Casting Non-Ferrous Strip and
F David Doty Larry A Yates	0440 0451	Microtube Strip Heat Exchanger In-Place Asphalt Pavement Restoration, via
Vincent D Morabit	0464	Chain Saw Tip Stabilizing Device for Use with an
TENNESSEE		Anti-KickDack Device
Edward J Sommer, Junior	0243	An Electronic/Pneumatic Ejector System for Producing an Aluminum Rich Concentrate from
Raymond Hunter	0296	Shower Bath Economizer

TENNESSEE (cont.)		
Herbert D Easterly Louis A Joo	0311 0318	Auxiliary Truck Heater Bi-Polar Electrode for Hall-Heroult Electrolysis
TEXAS		
Anthony T Rallis Richard J Avery, Junior Jerry Tartaglino William R Trutna	0258 0269 0291 0299	Corrosion Protection Process for Bore Hole Tool Refrigerant Accumulator and Charging Apparatus Selective Zone Isolation for HVAC System Process for Using Cocurrent Contacting Distillation Column
Christiaan P van Dijk Ronald S Tabery	0348 0406	Hydrogen Sulfide Removal for Natural Gas Aluminum Reduction Cell Spent Potlining Fluid Bed Incinerator
W B Driver Harold P Dugas Jack Wade McIntyre	0421 0430 0431	Flexible Drill Pipe Whitten Dugas Mud Pump Ehnancer Method and Apparatus for Removing Excess Water from Subterranean Wells.
Richard C Raney David Siverling	0442 0450	Long Life "PC" Drill Bit Portable Ultrasonic Inspection System for Oil Country Tubulars
John S Lievois	0454	Mercury-Free PVT Apparatus for Thermophysical Property Analyses of Hydrocarbon Reservoir Fluids
James S Jones	0463	Carburetor Fuel Feed System with Bidirectional Passages
George McLean Robert E Bode	0478 0485	The "Triple Design Cycle" Cogeneration Program Method and Apparatus for Placing Cement Plugs in
UTAH		wells
Ray Alexander Ram Natesh	0347 0388	Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Aluminum Alloys Preparation of Extremely Fine, Superalloy Powders and Their Fabrication into Dense, Sintered, Net Shape Superalloy Parts
Milton B Thacker Wayne S Brown	0414 0418	Low Profile Fluid Catalytic Cracker Use of Chemical Vapor Deposition to Coat Metal Surfaces with High Temperature Superconducting Materials
Laird B Gogins	0420	The Utah Transmission/Continuously Variable Speed Wind Generator
Trent J Parker Trent J Parker Oleg Kotlyar John Bartley Czirr	0428A 0428B 0471 0483	T-By Tray Uni-Frac Column Method and Tool for Logging-While-Drilling Downhole Neutron Flux Monitor
VIRGINIA		
Guy C Dempsey William Martin Johnson Felix Sebba Lawrence W Langley Lawrence K Edwards Claude V Swanson VIRGIN ISLANDS	0277 0351 0354 0426 0439 0444	Electronic Conveyor Control Apparatus Flash Gate Board Preparation of Biliquid Foam Compositions Eddy Current Transducing System Project Twenty-One Rapid Transit System Apparatus and Method for Using Microwave Radiation to Measure Water Content of a Fluid
Albert Lindqvist	0329	Modularized Pneumatic Tractor with Debris
VERMONT		
Nicholas Archer Sanders	0303	Battery Heating Device

|--|

Kai-Chih Cheng Shih-Chih Chang	0262 0270	Energy Saving Pump and Pumping System Method of Energy Recovery for Wastewater
Joseph C Firey	0331	Cyclic Char Combustion for Engines, Boilers and
Warren A Aikins Linus C Fuchek James L Doyle, Jr. Lawrence A Dobson J C Withers	0356 0372 0383 0425 0433	Portable Automatic Firewood Processor FS 630 Heat Pump Thermostat Control Electro-Optic Inspection of Heat Exchangers High Temperature Condensing Biomass Combustion System Improved Methods to Manufacture and Use Carbon- Alumina Composite Anodes for Aluminum Reduction
Warren A Aikins	0460	Automatic Whole & Multiple Tree Firewood/Hog Fuel
Andrew O'Neal	0473	Energy Saving Head Pressure Control System for Air Cooled Condensers
WISCONSIN		
Robert M Roeglin Kenneth H Raihala R L Risberg William W Thompson Ingo Valentin	0272 0365 0366 0408 0448	V-Plus System Safety Stovepipe Damper Assembly High Energy Semiconductor Switch Floodshield System New Automatic Transmission for Road Vehicles
WYOMING		
R A Miner	0484	MUD DEVIL - Deaerator Mixer
	F	OREIGN COUNTRIES
ISRAEL		
Dan Egosi SPAIN	0266	Energy Conversion Method
Serafin L Mendoza	0435	A New Thermodynamic Process of Actual Approach to the Carnot Cycle

Table 4-4

RECOMMENDED INVENTIONS BY INVENTION CLASSIFICATION

DOE CLASSIF. NO.

TITLE

1.00000 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS ACQUISITION, PRODUCTION, DISTRIBUTION

0414 Low Profile Fluid Catalytic Cracker 0466 Coal Log Fuel Pipeline Transportation System

1.01000 GEOPHYSICAL PROSPECTING

0483 Downhole Neutron Flux Monitor

- 1.11000 COAL
- 1.11200 COAL GASIFICATION

0320 Coal Gasification with Carbon Dioxide and Lime Recycling

1.11300 GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY METHODS (COAL)

- 1.12000 OIL
 - 0280 Down Hole and Above Ground Resistance Heating for Paraffin Elimination
 - 0293 "Therm-A-Valve" - Insulated Valve Coverings

 - 0300 Casing Stabbing Apparatus 0312 The "Jones AWT", a Micro-(The "Jones AWT", a Micro-Computer-Based Automatic Well Tester for Use of Producing Oil Wells
 - 0313 Process Controller for Stripper Oil Well Pumping Units
 - 0338 Downhole Pneumatic Turbine Motor for Geothermal Energy
 - Device for Well Site Monitoring and Control of Rod- Pumped Wells 0358
 - 0386 Device and Method to Enable Detection and Measurement of Deformities in Well Components

0392 Method and Apparatus for Drilling Horizontal Holes in Geological Structures from a Vertical Bore

- Enterprise Lubricator 0403
- 0415 Oil Recovery by Modified Steam Drive Employing High Velocity Non-Condensible Gas
- 0417 Rotary Drill Bit 0430 Whitten Dugas Mud Pump Ehnancer 0442 Long Life "PC" Drill Bit 0446 Heavy Oil Recovery Process

- 0450 Portable Ultrasonic Inspection System for Oil Country Tubulars
- 0485 Method and Apparatus for Placing Cement Plugs in Wells

1.12200 GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY EQUIPMENT (OIL)

- 0352 A Waterjet Mining Machine
- 0468 Constant-Torque System for Beam Pumps
- 0471 Method and Tool for Logging-While-Drilling
- 0482 Improved Fluid Pumping Device and Liquid Sensor

1.12400 OIL AND GAS PIPELINES

- 0421 Flexible Drill Pipe
- 0431 Method and Apparatus for Removing Excess Water from Subterranean Wells.

1.13000 OIL SHALE

0321 Process for Recovery of Oil from Oil Shale Simultaneously Producing Hydrogen

1.13100 TAR SANDS

0268 Apparatus for Enhancing Chemical Reactions

1.14000 NATURAL GAS 1.20000 ALTERNATE FUELS 1.23000 HYDROGEN 1.26000 FUEL CELLS

0276 Gas Concentration Cells as Converters of Heat into Electrical Energy

1.28000 BIOENGINEERING AND MEDICAL

0235 Single Stage Anaerobic Digestion Process 0315 Method of Processing Biodegradable Organic Material Process for Treating Humus Materials 0385 0405 Prehydrolysis and Digestion of Plant Material 0425 High Temperature Condensing Biomass Combustion System

2.00000 ENERGY CONVERSION FROM NATURAL SOURCES (NOT INCLUDED IN SUBS. 2 SERIES) 2.10000 SOLAR COLLECTORS

- Complete System for Large Solar Water Heating and Storage Edge-Illuminated Multi-Junction (VMJ) Solar Cell 0278
- 0317
- 0334 So-Luminaire Natural Daylighting Unit
- 0336 A Carbonaceous Selective Absorber for Solar Thermal Energy Collection and Process for Its Formation
- Inner Roof Solar System 0379
- 0479 Solar Cooker

2.13000 PHOTOVOLTAIC DEVICES

0292 Roof Construction Having Membrane and Photo Cells

2,20000 GEOTHERMAL

0182 Improved Seal for Geothermal Drill Bit

2.40000 WIND

2.50000 WATER POWER PROCESSES (INLAND)

0351 Flash Gate Board

- 3.00000 ENERGY CONVERSION FROM SECONDARY SOURCES
 - 0273 Open Cycle Latent Heat Engine 0445 Condenser Tube Insertion Device
- 3.10000 COMBUSTION ENGINES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF
- 3.10100 STIRLING ENGINES, MECHANICAL
 - 0456 A Large, Balanced Compounded, Hydraulic Stirling Engine with Rotary Shaft Output

3.11000 RECIPROCAL ENGINES, MECHANICAL

- 0343 Electronic Octane
 0374 Expansion Compression System for Efficient Power Output Regulation of Internal Combustion Engines
- 3.12000 ROTARY ENGINES, MECHANICAL

0387 Quiet Operating Internal Combustion Engine with Complete Highly Efficient Expansion Cycle

3.13000 TURBINE ENGINES, MECHANICAL

0478 The "Triple Design Cycle" Cogeneration Program

3.14000 FUEL SYSTEMS, MECHANICAL

0411 The Wide-Open-Throttle Approach to Greater Automotive Fuel Efficiency

3.14100 CARBURETORS AND MODIFICATIONS THEREOF

0463 Carburetor Fuel Feed System with Bidirectional Passages

3.15000 IGNITION SYSTEMS

0381 Multiple Heat-Range Spark Plug

- 3.20000 STEAM ENGINES AND TURBINES, MECHANICAL
- 3.30000 AIR COMPRESSORS AND MOTORS
- 3.40000 HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND MOTORS
 - 0262 Energy Saving Pump and Pumping System
 0275 Low Head High Volume Pump
 0301 Pump Control System for Windmills
- 3.50000 ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS

0366 High Energy Semiconductor Switch

- 3.60000 CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS
 - 0454 Mercury-Free PVT Apparatus for Thermophysical Property Analyses of Hydrocarbon Reservoir Fluids
- 3.70000 MECHANICAL THERMODYNAMICS

0440 Microtube Strip Heat Exchanger

- 3.80000 HEAT PUMPS AND REFRIGERATION 4.00000 ENERGY STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION
 - 0271 Hydrogen Storage System 0391 Compressed Gas Energy Storage
- 4.11000 ELECTRICAL STORAGE (BATTERIES)
- 4.12000 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION (TRANSFORMERS, SWITCHGEARS, CONTROLS)
 - 0376 Machine and Method for Producing Energy-Saving Transformers Incorporating Amorphous Metal Cores

4.30000 THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE

- 0252 Thermal Bank
- 0475 Auxiliary Air Conditioning, Heating and Engine Warming System for Trucks
- 5.00000 TRANSPORTATION
 - 0357 TUBEEXPRESS Pneumatic Capsule Pipeline Transport System
- 5.10000 AIR TRANSPORTATION
 - 0307 Vortex Generators for Aft Regions of Aircraft Fuselages 0368 Aircraft Minimum Drag Speed System
- 5.20000 WATER TRANSPORTATION
 - 0287 Automatic Variable Pitch Marine Propeller
 - Tulleners Wave Piercer 0345 Energy Efficient Asymmetric Pre-Swirl Vane and Twisted Propeller 0462 Propulsion System
- 5.30000 RAIL TRANSPORTATION
 - 0285 Novel Fluid Ring (F/R) Seal Systems for Railroad Axle Bearing Systems Non Metallic Railroad Switch Covers 0413
 - 0439 Project Twenty-One Rapid Transit System
- 5.40000 HIGHWAY VEHICLES AND SYSTEMS
- 5.42000 VEHICULAR POWER SYSTEMS
- 5.42100 COMBUSTION ENGINE VEHICLES
- 5.43000 VEHICULAR COMPONENTS
 - 0303 Battery Heating Device
 - 0311 Auxiliary Truck Heater
 - 0455 Thermoelectric Generator for Diesel Engines
- 5.43100 VEHICLE TRANSMISSIONS
 - 0420 The Utah Transmission/Continuously Variable Speed Wind Generator
 - 0448 New Automatic Transmission for Road Vehicles
 - 0470 Flat Belt Continuously Variable High Speed Drive
- 5.43200 VEHICLE BRAKING SYSTEMS (INCLUDES REGEN. BRAKING SYSTEMS, ETC.)
- 5.43300 VEHICLE WHEELS AND TIRES 5.43500 VEHICLE BODY AND CHASSIS DESIGN
- 5.43800 VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONING

0449 Fuel Savings in the Heavy Trucking Industry Through Cool Storage

- 6.10000 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
 - 0283 Aluminum Roofing Chips 0289 An Earthquake Barrier
- 6.20000 HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATING

⁰³⁹⁰ Wicks Efficient Fuel Utilization System

6.20100 HEATING, COOLING, AND VENTILATING INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROLS

- 0291 Selective Zone Isolation for HVAC System
- Temperature Controllable Heat Valve 0360 0372 FS 630 Heat Pump Thermostat Control
- 6.23000 BOILERS AND FURNACES (INDUSTRIAL)
 - Energy Conversion Method 0266
 - Solid Fuel Hot Air Furnace 0359
 - Safety Stovepipe Damper Assembly 0365
 - "Fire Jet" Automatic Anthracite Burner 0369
 - 0383 Electro-Optic Inspection of Heat Exchangers
 - The World's First Gas Fired, Forced Air, High Efficiency, Furnace 0410 That Requires No Electricity
 - Steam Generator With Integral Down-Draft Dryer 0437
- 6.23100 BOILER AND FURNACE FLUE HEAT RECOVERY

0469 Recuperator of Flue Gas Heat

- 6.23200 BOILER AND FURNACE AIR AND OXYGEN INDUCTORS AND INJECTORS
- 6.23400 BOILER AND FURNACE OIL BURNERS
- 6.23600 BOILER AND FURNACE COMBUSTION CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENTS
 - 0288 Dickinson Pure Air Combustion (DIPAC) and Modified DIPAC (MODIPAC) 0331 Cyclic Char Combustion for Engines, Boilers and Gasifiers
- 6.23700 BOILER AND FURNACE COAL-OIL-WATER MIXTURES
 - 0286 Use of Pulse-Jet for Atomization of Coal/Water Mixture
- 6.24000 ELECTRIC HEAT
- 6.25000 HEAT PUMPS

0253 High Performance Heat Pump 0371 Wallace Energy Systems Solar Assisted Heat Pump Water Heater

- 6.26000 AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION
 - 0269 Refrigerant Accumulator and Charging Apparatus
 - 0272 V-Plus System
 - 0281
 - Sun Synchronous Solar Powered Refrigerator Atomized Oil-Injected Rotary Screw Compressors 0284
 - 0290 Low Energy Ice Making Apparatus
 - Three Tenths Degree Kelvin Closed Cycle Refrigeration System 0298
 - 0355 Energy-Efficient Ice Cube Making Machine
 - 0370 Dehumidification System for Indoor Pools and Other High Humidity Areas
 - 0377 A Novel Method of Producing Ice-Water Slurries
 - Dyna Flow 0396
 - 0472 Method and Apparatus for Maximizing Refrigeration Capacity
 - 0473 Energy Saving Head Pressure Control System for Air Cooled Condensers
 - 0481 Refrigerant Mixture of R-11 and R-216 to Provide Ice Making Abilities in Centrifugal Compressors
- 6.27000 VENTILATING SYSTEMS
- 6.30000 HOT WATER SUPPLY
- 6.31000 HEATING SYSTEMS (HOT WATER) 0339 Recycoil II
- - 0407 An Extended Range Tankless Water Heater

6.32000 HOT WATER CONSERVATION DEVICES AND PRACTICES

Shower Bath Economizer 0296 0382

- System for Recovery of Waste Hot Water Heat Energy
- 6.40000 INSULATION AND INSULATING PRACTICES

0282 Insulated Siding 0380 Blow-In Blanket System

6.50000 ELECTRICAL WIRING AND FIXTURES

0297 Series (Two-Wire) V-Controller

6.60000 PLUMBING AND FIXTURES

Self-Contained Pipe Freezing Unit 0416 0436 The Russell Self-Piloted Check Valve

- 7.00000 INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES
 - 0251 Process and Apparatus to Separate Liquids by Distillation
 - 0264 Desulfurization of Coal
 - 0314 Rolling Filter Apparatus
 - 0316 Thrust Impact Rock Splitter
 - 0451 In-Place Asphalt Pavement Restoration, via Recycling of Materials
 - 0452 Magnetic Thin Films Formed in a Glow Discharge

7.01000 CHEMICAL, CHEMICAL PROCESS INDUSTRIES UNIT OPERATIONS

- 0267 Integrated Gasification of Coal, Municipal Solid Wastes and Sludge
- Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from a Gas Stream 0319
- 0348 Hydrogen Sulfide Removal for Natural Gas
- Preparation of Biliquid Foam Compositions 0354
- 0404 Steam-Methane Reforming in Molten Carbonate Salt
- 0427 Non-Catalytic Steam Hydrolysis of Fats
- Hot Control of Unit Volume Energy of Grinding 0447
- 0457 Continuous Saccharification of Ligno-Celluistic Biomass in Two Stages
- 0459 Natural Gas Conversion Process
- 0461 Thermally Stable Polyenaminonitriles

7.01100 IRON AND STEEL

- 0309 Process of Smelting with Submerged Burner
- Three Roll Tension Stand 0349
- Continuous Casting and Inside Rolling of Hollow Rounds 0400
- 0458 Continuous Casting by Float Process of Thin Sheet Carbon Steel

7.01200 PRIMARY NON-FERROUS METALS

- 0254 "Turbo-Glo" Immersion Furnace
- 0295 Improved Method of Electroplating Aluminum for Corrosion Resistance Bi-Polar Electrode for Hall-Heroult Electrolysis
- 0318
- 0325 Machine and Method for Continuous Casting Non-Ferrous Strip and Composites
- 0347 Oxide Dispersion Strengthened Aluminum Alloys
- 0388 Preparation of Extremely Fine, Superalloy Powders and Their Fabrication into Dense, Sintered, Net Shape Superalloy Parts
- 0418 Use of Chemical Vapor Deposition to Coat Metal Surfaces with High Temperature Superconducting Materials
- 0433 Improved Methods to Manufacture and Use Carbon- Alumina Composite Anodes for Aluminum Reduction

7.01500 WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT

0480 AlasCan Composting Toilet and Greywater Treatment Systems

7.01600 PACKAGING AND CONTAINERS

0258 Corrosion Protection Process for Bore Hole Tool

- 7.01700 MISCELLANEOUS DESALINIZATION ELECTROLYSIS
 - 0243 An Electronic/Pneumatic Ejector System for Producing an Aluminum Rich Concentrate from Municipal Waste
 - 0255 Method and Apparatus for Scrubbing Gas - Scrubbing Apparatus
 - Method and Apparatus for Handling and Dry Quenching Coke 0260
 - 0261 A New Apparatus for Making Asphalt Concrete
 - 0299 Process for Using Cocurrent Contacting Distillation Column
 - 0305 Automatic Filter Network Protection, Failure Detection and Correction System and Method
 - 0308 Binary Azeotropic, Hot Gas, Fat Extraction Process
 - 0326
 - A Mechanical Stemming Device for Use in Explosive Loaded Blast Holes Vacuum Heat Treating Furnace and Quench System with Drop Transfer 0330
 - 0337 An Air Operated Hydraulic Power Unit
 - 0340 Separation of Adsorbed Components by Variable Temperature Desorption 0341 High Pressure Liquid Jets as a Tool for Disintegrating Organic and
 - Non-Organic Materials
 - 0344 Machine for Separating Concrete from Steel
 - 0363 Impactor Separator
 - 0384 Textured Substrate and Method for the Direct, Continuous Casting of Metal Sheet Exhibiting Improved Uniformity Meta-Lax Stress Relief for Almost any Size Metal Structure
 - 0412
 - 0419 A Planing Machine to Produce Ultra-Fine Coal
 - 0422 High Efficiency Ozone Generating System
 - 0432 Water Hammer Pile Driver
 - 0438 Microwave Reflection by Synthetic Metals
- 7.02000 TEXTILES, FABRICS, RUGS, CLOTHING
 - 0342 Raw Fines Medium Coal Washing System
- 7.02400 STACK GAS SCRUBBERS
 - 0270
 - 0310
 - Method of Energy Recovery for Wastewater Treatment Portable Wastewater Flow Metering Device Rolling Mill for Reduction of Moisture Content in Waste Material Ultra-Pure Water System for Hospitals 0323
 - 0346

 - 0362 Improved Solvents for the Puraq Seawater Desalination Process 0406 Aluminum Reduction Cell Spent Potlining Fluid Bed Incinerator 0443 A Method for the Use of Oxygen Ion Vacancies in Lanthanide Oxides to Increase their Utilization
- 7.03000 FOOD, FEEDS, LEATHER, FURS, FEATHERS, ETC. 7.04000 LUMBER, WOOD, WOOD PRODUCTS INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES
 - 0367 Disintegration of Wood
- 7.06000 PETROLEUM, OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRIES

0259 Hydrostatic Support Sleeve and Rod - Gas Release Probe 0329 Modularized Pneumatic Tractor with Debris Liquefier 0397 In Service Tank Bottom Leak Detection and Repair System 0428A T-By Tray 0428B Uni-Frac Column

- 7.08000 STONE, CLAY AND GLASS 7.09000 PRIMARY METALS
 - 0441 Method and Apparatus for Applying Metal Cladding of Surfaces and Products Formed Therby
- 7.10000 CIVIL ENGINEERING
 - 0294 Highway Power Patcher
 - 0335 Robotic Bridge Observation and Information System
 - 0350 Method and Apparatus for Testing Soil
- 7.20000 AGRICULTURE EQUIPMENT AND FARM EQUIPMENT
 - 0265 Method and Apparatus for Direct Application of Treatment Liquid to Growing Vegetation
 - 0279 Method and Means for Preventing Frost Damage to Crops
 - 0324 Method and Composition for Enhancement of Mycorrhizal Development by Foliar Fertilization
 - 0327 Square Pattern Irrigation Sprinkler
 - 0373 Tobacco Harvesting Machine
 - 0474 Sweep-Spike Combination Tillage Tool
 - 0486 Cotton Stalk and Shredder with Re-Bedder

7.40000 MECHANICAL CONTRIVANCES (NON-VEHICULAR)

- 0263 Method for Reconditioning Rivetless Chain Links
- 0277 Electronic Conveyor Control Apparatus
- 0302 Carri-Cel Impact Breaker and Counterflow Impact Rock Breakers
- 0332 Volk Pistachio Huller
- 0333 Laser Based Machine for Die and Prototype Manufacturing
- 0356 Portable Automatic Firewood Processor
- 0375 MDT Twister
- 0394 Variable Wall Mining Machine

7.40000 MECHANICAL CONTRIVANCES (NON-VEHICULAR)

- 0395 Holland Oil Well Pumping System
- 0399 Hydrodynamic/Multi Deflection Pad Bearing
- 0402 KTM Logger
- 0424 An Automated Process for Garment Manufacturers
- 0429 A Low Cost Galloping Indicator
- 0460 Automatic Whole & Multiple Tree Firewood/Hog Fuel Processor
- 0476 Pickard Line-up Boom
- 0484 MUD DEVIL Deaerator Mixer
- 7.50000 SOLAR INDUSTRIAL

0364 Intermittent Solar Ammonia Absorption Cycle (ISAAC)

- 8.10000 CONSUMER EDUCATION AND BEHAVIOR
 - 0306 An Efficiency Computer for Heated or Air Conditioned Buildings
- 8.20000 APPLIANCES
 - 0322 Electrical Resistance Cooking Apparatus with Automatic Circuit Control
 - 0389 Reduced Size Heating Assembly for an Electric Stove
 - 0434 Modular Apparatus for Laundry Dryer Heat Recovery

8.30000 TOOLS

Self-Dressing Resistance Welding Electrode Chain Saw Tip Stabilizing Device for Use with an Anti-Kickback Device High Pressure Lubricoolant Jet for Supporting Metal Machining 0409 0464 0467

8.40000 LAMPS AND LIGHT BULBS (6.5 FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES)

0274 Flexible Lighting - Fluorescent Lighting Operating at Radio Frequency

9.00000 MISCELLANEOUS

- 0256 Method and Apparatus for Irrigating Container Grown Plants
- Method and Apparatus for Melting Snow 0257
- 0304 Exfoliated Graphite Fibers
- 0328 Multi-Directional Pre and Post-Heating Device for Thermal Flamecutting
- 0353 Compu-Turbo-Aligner
- 0361 Measurement of Liquid Volumes with Compensation for Temperature Induced Variations
- 0378 An Improved Cutter for Plaster Board and the Like
- Method and Apparatus for Ultrasonic Testing of Tubular Goods Hydraulic Test Unit Test Plugs Mechanical Seal Plugs 0393

0398

- 0408 Floodshield System
- Superverter A Digitally Synthesized DC to AC Sinewave Inverter Eddy Current Transducing System 0423
- 0426
- A New Thermodynamic Process of Actual Approach to the Carnot Cycle 0435
- "Ultra Design Method" Method for Designing Apparel by Computer 0477

9.50000 INSTRUMENTATION

- 0401 A Miniature, Inexpensive Oxygen-Sensing Element
- 0444 Apparatus and Method for Using Microwave Radiation to Measure Water Content of a Fluid
- 0453 Particle Densitometer Based on the Acoustical Resonance Measurement
- 9.51000 ELECTRICAL DEMAND, OVERLOAD OR CONSUMPTION INDICATORS

0465 Multiconductive Base Form Microchip Carrier/Connector

APPENDIX A

INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

,

CODE	TITLE	CODE	TITLE
1.00000	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS ACOUISITION.	3.00000	ENERGY CONVERSION FROM SECONDARY
	PRODUCTION, DISTRIBUTION		SOURCES (NOT INCLUDED BELOW)
1 01000	CEODUVEICAL DEOCDECTINO	3 01000	ENERCY CONTERSION FROM SECONDARY
1 10000	FOSSIL FUELS	3.01000	SOURCES - THERMODYNAMICS
1.11000	COAL	3,10000	COMBUSTION ENGINES AND COMPONENTS
1.11100	COAL LIQUIFICATION	3.10100	STIRLING ENGINES, MECHANICAL
1.11200	COAL GASIFICATION	3.10110	STIRLING ENGINES, THERMO
1.11300	GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY METHODS	3.11000	RECIPROCAL ENGINES, MECHANICAL
1.11400	GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY EQUIP.	3.11100	RECIPROCAL ENGINES, THERMO
1.12000	UIL CREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY METHODS	3.12000	ROTARY ENGINES, MECHANICAL
1 12200	GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY FOULP	3 13000	TURBINE ENGINES MECHANICAL
1.12300	OIL AND GAS WELL PUMPS AND DRILLS	3.13100	TURBINE ENGINES. THERMO
1.12400	OIL AND GAS PIPELINES	3.14000	FUEL SYSTEMS, MECHANICAL
1.13000	OIL SHALE	3.14100	CARBURETORS AND MODIFICATIONS
1.13100	TAR SANDS	3.14200	FUEL INJECTORS
1.14000	NATURAL GAS	3.14300	WATER INJECTORS
1.14100	LIQUIDS	3.14400	ATR AND OYVERN INTECTION
1,20000	ALTERNATE FUELS	3.14600	COMBUSTION ANALYZERS
1.21000	PROPANE	3.15000	IGNITION SYSTEMS
1.22000	METHANE	3.20000	STEAM ENGINES AND TURBINES,
1.23000	HYDROGEN		MECHANICAL
1.24000	ALCOHOLS	3.21000	STEAM ENGINES AND TURBINES, THERMO
1.25000	HYBRID FUELS	3.30000	AIR COMPRESSORS AND MOTORS
1.26000	FUEL GELLS	3.40000	HIDKAULIC PUMPS AND MOTORS
1 28000	BIOENGINEERING AND MEDICAL	3 51000	MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC POWER
1.28100	BIOMASS	5.51000	GENERATING SYSTEM
1.29000	MISCELLANEOUS SYNTHETIC PROCESSES	3.60000	CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS
1.30000	GREASES AND LUBRICANTS	3.61000	PHOTO CHEMICAL
1.40000	REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AND	3.70000	MECHANICAL THERMODYNAMICS
	ADDITIVES	3.80000	HEAT PUMPS AND REFRIGERATION
2.00000	ENERGY CONVERSION FROM NATURAL	3.90000	HIGHWAI FOWER GENERATORS
2100000	SOURCES (NOT INCLUDED BELOW)	4,00000	ENERGY STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION
			(NOT INCLUDED BELOW)
2.10000	SOLAR COLLECTORS		
2.11000	SOLAR TO DIRECT MECHANICAL ENERGY	4.10000	ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION
2.12000	SOLAR ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING	4.11000	ELECTRICAL STORAGE (BATTERIES)
2 12000	SYSTEMS PHOTOVOLTALC DEVICES	4.12000	ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION
2.13000	SOLAR CONCENTRATORS - PHOTOVOLTAIC		CONTROLS)
2.15000	SOLAR CONCENTRATORS - THEFMAL	4,20000	MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL GENERATION.
2.20000	GEOTHERMAL		STORAGE, DISTRIBUTION
2.21000	ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION	4.30000	THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE
2.30000	OCEAN THERMAL	4.40000	PNEUMATIC ENERGY GENERATION,
2.40000	WIND DRIVEN MOTORS & COMPONENTS	6 50000	STORAGE, DISTRIBUTION
2.41000	WIND DRIVEN MOTORS & COMPONENTS WIND PROCESSES USING ENERGY FROM	4.50000	STOPACE ETC)
2.42000	WIND IROCESSES USING ENERGY FROM	4 60000	MISCELLANEOUS POWER GENERATOR
2.50000	WATER POWER PROCESSES (INLAND)	4.00000	STORAGE AND TRANSMISSION
2.51000	ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION BY		
	WATER POWER (INLAND)	5.00000	TRANSPORTATION (NOT INCLUDED
2.60000	OCEAN WATER POWER		BELOW)
2.61000	WAVE POWER SYSTEMS	5 10000	ATD TDANCDODTATION
2.62000	ACTAN CURRENT DOUTD CVCTEMC	5 20000	ALK IKANSPUKIALIUN UATED TDANSPODTATION
2.03000	COLAN CORRENT LOWER SISTERS	5 30000	RATI. TRANSPORTATION
		5,40000	HIGHWAY VEHICLES AND SYSTEMS
		5.41000	HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND TRAFFIC
			CONTROL

A-1

APPENDIX A

INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

CODE	TITLE	CODE	TITLE
5.42000	VEHICULAR POWER SYSTEMS(NOT	7.00000	INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES (NOT INCLUDED
	INCLUDED BELOW)		BELOW)
5.42100	COMBUSTION ENGINE VEHICLES		
5.42200	ELECTRIC VEHICLES	7.01000	CHEMICAL, CHEMICAL PROCESS
5.42300	STEAM VEHICLES		INDUSTRIES UNIT OPERATIONS
5.42400	HYBRID VEHICLES	7.01100	IRON AND STEEL
5.43000	VEHICULAR COMPONENTS	7.01200	PRIMARY NON-FERROUS METALS
5.43100	VEHICLE IRANSMISSIONS	7.01300	ATR SERARATION
5.45200	DECEN BDAVING SISIENS (INCLUDES	7.01400	MIN SEFARATION MATED AND MASTE TREATMENT
5 / 3300	VEHICLE WHEELS AND TIRES	7 01600	PACKAGING AND CONTAINERS
5 43400	VEHICLE SUSPENSIONS	7.01700	MISC DESALINIZATION-ELECTROLYSIS
5.43500	VEHICLE BODY AND CHASSIS DESIGN	7.01800	SOLAR DISTILLATION PROCESSES
5.43600	VEHICLE LUBRICATION SYSTEMS	7.01900	SOLAR EVAPORATION PROCESSES
5.43700	DRIVER AND FUEL ECONOMY CONTROL	7.02000	TEXTILES, FABRICS, RUGS, CLOTHING
	SYSTEMS	7.02100	POWDER METALLURGY
5.43800	VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONING	7.02200	CERAMICS
		7.02300	COMPOSITE MATERIALS
6.00000	BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND	7.02400	STACK GAS SCRUBBERS
	COMPONENTS	7.03000	FOOD, FEEDS, LEATHER, FURS,
(10000	DEGION CONCEPTION AND	7 0/000	FEATHERS, ETC.
6.10000	CONSTRUCTION AND	7.04000	LUMBER, WOOD, WOOD PRODUCTS
6 20000	UNSIRUCTION PRACTICES	7 05000	INDUSIKIAL PROCESSES
6 20100	HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATING	7.05000	PETROLEUM OLI AND NATURAL CAS
0.20100	INSTRIMENTS AND CONTROLS	7.00000	INDUSTRIES
6 21000	FIREPLACES	7 07000	RUBBER AND PLASTICS
6.22000	SOLAR HEATERS	7.08000	STONE, CLAY AND GLASS
6.22100	SOLAR HEATERS - HEAT STORAGE	7.09000	PRIMARY METALS
6.23000	BOILERS AND FURNACES (INDUSTRIAL)	7.10000	CIVIL ENGINEERING
6.23010	SMALL BOILERS, FURNACES AND STOVES	7.20000	AGRICULTURE EQUIPMENT AND FARM
6.23100	BOILER AND FURNACE FLUE HEAT		EQUIPMENT
	RECOVERY	7.30000	OIL SPILL RECOVERY
6.23200	BOILER AND FURNACE AIR AND OXYGEN	7.40000	MECHANICAL CONTRIVANCES
6 22200	INDUCTORS AND INJECTORS	7 50000	(NUN-VEHICULAR)
0.23300	CONTROL	7.50000	SOLAR INDUSTRIAL
6 23/100	BOTIED AND EUDNACE OTI BUDNEDS	8 00000	CONSIMED PRODUCTS
6 23500	BOILER AND FURNACE OIL DURNERS	0.00000	CONSOMER PRODUCTS
0.23300	(INDUSTRIAL)	8 10000	CONSUMER EDUCATION AND BEHAVIOR
6 23600	BOILER AND FURNACE COMBUSTION	8 20000	APPLIANCES
0.23000	CONTROLS AND FOULPMENTS	8 30000	TOOLS
6.23700	BOILER AND FURNACE COAL-OIL-WATER	8,40000	LAMPS AND LIGHT BULBS (6.5 FOR
	MIXTURES	•	LIGHTING FIXTURES)
6.23800	COMBUSTION, CHEMICAL	9.00000	MISCELLANEOUS
6.24000	ELECTRIC HEAT	9.10000	NOT ENERGY-RELATED
6.25000	HEAT PUMPS	9.20000	NUCLEAR
6.26000	AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION	9.30000	PERPETUAL MOTION
6.27000	VENTILATING SYSTEMS	9.40000	UNINTERPRETABLE
6.28000	HUMIDIFICATION SYSTEMS	9.50000	INSTRUMENTATION
6.31000	HEATING SYSTEMS (HOT WATER)	9.50100	THEMICAL, BIOCHEMICAL SENSORS AND
6.32000	SULAR REALERS	0 50200	ELECTRONIC OPTICAL SENSORS AND
0.52000	PRACTICES	9.30200	INSTRUMENTATION
6 40000	INSULATION AND INSULATING	9 50300	HEAT TRANSFER FLUID MECHANICS
0.40000	PRACTICES	2.30300	INSTRUMENTATION
6.50000	ELECTRICAL WIRING AND FIXTURES	9,51000	ELECTRICAL DEMAND. OVERLOAD OR
6.60000	PLUMBING AND FIXTURES		CONSUMPTION INDICATORS
		9.60000	COMPUTER - DATA STORAGE AND
			RETRIEVAL
		9.70000	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND
			EOUTPMENT

9.80000 PRINTING SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

.....

TECHNICAL CATEGORIES AND ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL CATEGORY ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

1. Fossil Fuel Production

1.00000 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS ACQUISITION, PRODUCTION, DISTRIBUTION 1.01000 GEOPHYSICAL PROSPECTING 1.10000 FOSSIL FUELS 1.11000 COAL 1.11100 COAL LIQUIFICATION 1.11200 COAL GASIFICATION 1.11200 COAL GASIFICATION 1.11300 GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY METHODS 1.11400 GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY EQUIPMENT 1.12000 OIL 1.12100 GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY METHODS 1.12200 GREATER RESOURCE RECOVERY EQUIPMENT 1.12300 OIL AND GAS WELL PUMPS AND DRILLS 1.12400 OIL AND GAS PIPELINES 1.13000 OIL SHALE 1.13100 TAR SANDS 1.14000 NATURAL GAS 1.14100 CHEMICAL CONVERSION OF GAS TO LIQUIDS

2. Direct Solar

2.10000 SOLAR COLLECTORS
2.11000 SOLAR TO DIRECT MECHANICAL ENERGY
2.12000 SOLAR ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING SYSTEMS
2.13000 PHOTOVOLTAIC DEVICES
2.14000 SOLAR CONCENTRATORS - PHOTOVOLTAIC
2.15000 SOLAR CONCENTRATORS - THERMAL
6.22000 SOLAR HEATERS
6.22100 SOLAR HEATERS - HEAT STORAGE
6.31100 SOLAR HEATERS

3. Other Natural Sources

1.20000	ALTERNATE FUELS
1.21000	PROPANE
1.22000	METHANE
1.23000	HYDROGEN
1.24000	ALCOHOLS
1.25000	HYBRID FUELS
1.26000	FUEL CELLS
1.27000	FUEL ADDITIVES
1.28000	BIOENGINEERING AND MEDICAL
1.28100	BIOMASS
1.29000	MISCELLANEOUS SYNTHETIC PROCESSES
2.00000	ENERGY CONVERSION FROM NATURAL SOURCES(NOT INCLUDED BELOW)
2.20000	GEOTHERMAL
2.21000	ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION
2.30000	OCEAN THERMAL
2.40000	WIND
2.41000	WIND DRIVEN MOTORS & COMPONENTS THEREOF

2.42000 WIND PROCESSES USING ENERGY FROM WIND

TECHNICAL CATEGORIES AND ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL CATEGORY

ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

3. Other Natural Sources (cont.)

2.50000 WATER POWER PROCESSES (INLAND)
2.51000 ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION BY WATER POWER (INLAND)
2.60000 OCEAN WATER POWER
2.61000 WAVE POWER SYSTEMS
2.62000 TIDAL POWER SYSTEMS
2.63000 OCEAN CURRENT POWER SYSTEMS
3.00000 ENERGY CONVERSION FROM SECONDARY SOURCES (NOT INCLUDED BELOW)
3.01000 ENERGY CONVERSION FROM SECONDARY SOURCES - THERMODYNAMICS

- 4. <u>Combustion Engines & Components</u>
 - 3.10000 COMBUSTION ENGINES AND COMPONENTS THEREOF 3.10100 STIRLING ENGINES, MECHANICAL 3.10110 STIRLING ENGINES, THERMO 3.11000 RECIPROCAL ENGINES, MECHANICAL 3.11100 RECIPROCAL ENGINES, THERMO 3.12000 ROTARY ENGINES, MECHANICAL 3.12100 ROTARY ENGINES, THERMO 3.13000 TURBINE ENGINES, MECHANICAL 3.13100 TURBINE ENGINES, THERMO 3.14000 FUEL SYSTEMS, MECHANICAL 3.14100 CARBURETORS AND MODIFICATIONS THEREOF 3.14200 FUEL INJECTORS 3.14300 WATER INJECTORS 3.14400 MULTI-FUEL MIXERS 3.14500 AIR AND OXYGEN INJECTION 3.14600 COMBUSTION ANALYZERS 3.15000 IGNITION SYSTEMS 3.20000 STEAM ENGINES AND TURBINES, MECHANICAL 3.21000 STEAM ENGINES AND TURBINES, THERMO

5. Transportation Systems: Vehicles & Components

5.00000 TRANSPORTATION (NOT INCLUDED BELOW)

- 5.10000 AIR TRANSPORTATION
- 5.20000 WATER TRANSPORTATION
- 5.30000 RAIL TRANSPORTATION
- 5.40000 HIGHWAY VEHICLES AND SYSTEMS 5.41000 HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL 5.42000 VEHICULAR POWER SYSTEMS(NOT INCLUDED BELOW) 5.42100 COMBUSTION ENGINE VEHICLES 5.42200 ELECTRIC VEHICLES
- 5.42300 STEAM VEHICLES
- 5.42400 HYBRID VEHICLES
- 5.43000 VEHICULAR COMPONENTS
- 5.43100 VEHICLE TRANSMISSIONS
- 5.43200 VEHICLE BRAKING SYSTEMS (INCLUDES REGEN. BRAKING SYSTEMS, ETC.)
- 5.43300 VEHICLE WHEELS AND TIRES

TECHNICAL CATEGORIES AND ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL CATEGORY ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

- 5. <u>Transportation Systems: Vehicles & Components (cont.)</u> 5.43400 VEHICLE SUSPENSIONS 5.43500 VEHICLE BODY AND CHASSIS DESIGN 5.43600 VEHICLE LUBRICATION SYSTEMS 5.43700 DRIVER AND FUEL ECONOMY CONTROL SYSTEMS 5.43800 VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONING
- 6. Building, Structures & Components

6.00000 BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND COMPONENTS
6.10000 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
6.20000 HEATING, COOLING, VENTILATING
6.20100 HEATING, COOLING AND VENTILATING INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROLS
6.21000 FIREPLACES
6.23000 BOILERS AND FURNACES (INDUSTRIAL)
6.23010 BOILER AND FURNACES (INDUSTRIAL)
6.23000 BOILER AND FURNACE FLUE HEAT RECOVERY
6.23200 BOILER AND FURNACE STUE VENT CONTROL
6.23000 BOILER AND FURNACE STUE VENT CONTROL
6.23000 BOILER AND FURNACE STUE VENT CONTROL
6.23000 BOILER AND FURNACE STOKERS (INDUSTRIAL)
6.23000 BOILER AND FURNACE STOKERS (INDUSTRIAL)
6.23600 BOILER AND FURNACE COAL-OIL-WATER MIXTURES
6.23000 BOILER AND FURNACE COAL-OIL-WATER MIXTURES
6.23000 HEAT PUMPS
6.24000 ELECTRIC HEAT
6.25000 HEAT PUMPS
6.26000 AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION
6.27000 SOLAR AIR CONDITIONING
6.30000 HOT WATER SUPPLY
6.30000 HOT WATER SUPPLY
6.30000 HOT WATER CONSERVATION DEVICES AND PRACTICES
6.40000 INSULATION AND INSULATING PRACTICES
6.40000 INSULATION AND INSULATING PRACTICES
6.60000 PLUMBING AND FIXTURES

- 7. Industrial Processes
 - 7.00000 INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES (NOT INCLUDED BELOW)
 7.01000 CHEMICAL, CHEMICAL PROCESS INDUSTRIES UNIT OPERATIONS
 7.01100 IRON AND STEEL
 7.01200 PRIMARY NON-FERROUS METALS
 7.01300 FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS
 7.01400 AIR SEPARATION
 7.01500 WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT
 7.01600 PACKAGING AND CONTAINERS
 7.01700 MISCELLANEOUS DESALINIZATION ELECTROLYSIS
 7.01800 SOLAR DISTILLATION PROCESSES
 7.01900 SOLAR EVAPORATION PROCESSES
 7.02000 TEXTILES, FABRICS, RUGS, CLOTHING
 7.02100 POWDER METALLURGY

TECHNICAL CATEGORIES AND ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL CATEGORY ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

Industrial Processes (cont.) 7.02200 CERAMICS 7.02300 COMPOSITE MATERIALS 7.02400 STACK GAS SCRUBBERS 7.03000 FOOD, FEEDS, LEATHER, FURS, FEATHERS, ETC. 7.04000 LUMBER, WOOD, WOOD PRODUCTS INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES 7.05000 PAPER AND ALLIED PRODUCTS 7.06000 PETROLEUM, OIL AND NATURAL GAS INDUSTRIES 7.07000 RUBBER AND PLASTICS 7.08000 STONE, CLAY AND GLASS 7.09000 PRIMARY METALS 7.10000 CIVIL ENGINEERING 7.20000 AGRICULTURE EQUIPMENT AND FARM EQUIPMENT 7.30000 OIL SPILL RECOVERY 7.40000 MECHANICAL CONTRIVANCES (NON-VEHICULAR) 7.50000 SOLAR INDUSTRIAL

8. <u>Miscellaneous</u>

7.

1. JOOOO GREASES AND LODATOANT	1.	30000	GREASES	AND	LUBRICANTS
--------------------------------	----	-------	---------	-----	------------

- 1.40000 REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AND ADDITIVES
- 3.30000 AIR COMPRESSORS AND MOTORS
- 3.40000 HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND MOTORS
- 3.50000 ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS 3.51000 MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING SYSTEM
- 3.60000 CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS 3.61000 PHOTO CHEMICAL
- 3.70000 MECHANICAL THERMODYNAMICS
- 3.80000 HEAT PUMPS AND REFRIGERATION
- 3.90000 HIGHWAY POWER GENERATORS

4.00000 ENERGY STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION(NOT INCLUDED BELOW)
4.10000 ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION
4.11000 ELECTRICAL STORAGE (BATTERIES)
4.12000 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION (TRANSFORMERS, SWITCHGEARS, CONTROLS)
4.20000 MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL GENERATION, STORAGE, DISTRIBUTION
4.30000 THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE
4.40000 PNEUMATIC ENERGY GENERATION, STORAGE, DISTRIBUTION
4.50000 HYDRAULIC (WATER, PUMPED ENERGY STORAGE, ETC.)
4.60000 MISCELLANEOUS POWER GENERATOR, STORAGE AND TRANSMISSION
8.00000 CONSUMER PRODUCTS

TECHNICAL CATEGORIES AND ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL CATEGORY ASSOCIATED INVENTION CLASSIFICATIONS

- 8. <u>Miscellaneous (cont.)</u>
 - 8.10000 CONSUMER EDUCATION AND BEHAVIOR
 - 8.20000 APPLIANCES
 - 8.30000 TOOLS
 - 8.40000 LAMPS AND LIGHT BULBS (6.5 FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES)
 - 9.00000 MISCELLANEOUS
 - 9.50000 INSTRUMENTATION
 - 9.50100 CHEMICAL, BIOCHEMICAL SENSORS AND INSTRUMENTATION
 - 9.50200 ELECTRONIC, OPTICAL SENSORS AND INSTRUMENTATION
 - 9.50300 HEAT TRANSFER, FLUID MECHANICS INSTRUMENTATION
 - 9.51000 ELECTRICAL DEMAND, OVERLOAD OR CONSUMPTION INDICATORS
 - 9.60000 COMPUTER DATA STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL
 - 9.70000 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

9.80000 PRINTING SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

- 9. Out of Scope and Unclassifiable
 - 9.10000 NOT ENERGY-RELATED
 - 9.20000 NUCLEAR
 - 9.30000 PERPETUAL MOTION
 - 9.40000 UNINTERPRETABLE


In the status in the status of the program of the program of the complete appress of the number of the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the program of the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the program of the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the program of the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the program of the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the program including the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the program of the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the program of the program including a brief summary of the current status of each. Note: the		
BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET 2. PERFORMING ORALIZATION REPORT NUMBER 1. THE AND SUBTILE 9. DUBLICATION APPENDIX TO REPORT NUMBER A Joint program of the Department of Energy and the National Institute of Standards and Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. AUTHOR(5) PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REFORT THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) U.s. DEPARTMENT OF COMPLEXE WARNESSING ORGANIZATION REFORMED Status Fectivations of the Instructions) U.s. DEPARTMENT OF COMPLEXE WARNESSING ORGANIZATION NUMBER Non-Reference Separation of Complexity of Complexity Inventions and Innovation Division, CC-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Forrestal Building, SF-022, Washington, DC 20585 COUNTENT DESCRIPTION THE ACOUNT DEPOSATION OF MOST SIGNATION FORMARY, IS ATTACHED. Market and Computer PROGRAM: SF-65, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. Market and Status of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Market and Program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Market and Program on the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Maret and program.	NIST-114AU.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE(REV. 3-89)NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY	NISTIR 4313
Diplicity of the Unit of the Department of Energy and the National Institute of Standards and Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. Previous Conservation of Content THAN NEXT, SEE MISTRUCTIONS) Martineness and Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. 2. CONTRACT/GRAAT NUMBER Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. PENDAMING ORGANIZZION NET CONTON OTHER THAN NEXT, SEE MISTRUCTIONS) Martinenessions, No. 2009 2. CONTRACT/GRAAT NUMBER Status of Last 14 years PENDAMING ORGANIZZION NET CONTON OTHER THAN NEXT, SEE MISTRUCTIONS, Martinenessions, No. 2009 2. CONTRACT/GRAAT NUMBER Status of Last 14 years SPONSOME ORGANIZZION NEW AND CONTENT ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda, NEXT NOT SEE STATE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 20) Minoda,		2. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
May 1990 THE AND SUMPTIE FITE AND SUMPTIE Financy Related Inventions Program A joint program of the Department of Energy and the National Institute of Standards and Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. AUTHORY PENFORMING DRAMMEATION # JOINT ON OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) 1. CONTRACT/GRAMT NUMEER May 1990 PENFORMING DRAMMEATION # JOINT ON OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) 1. CONTRACT/GRAMT NUMEER May 1990 PENFORMING DRAMMEATION # JOINT ON OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) 1. CONTRACT/GRAMT NUMEER May 1990 PENFORMING DRAMMEATION # JOINT ON OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) 1. CONTRACT/GRAMT NUMEER May 1990 PENFORMING DRAMEATION # JOINT ON OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) 1. CONTRACT/GRAMT NUMEER Marching Status and Innovation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy FORTESTS Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 POCUMENT NECLUBES A SUMPLOAT HAND FERIOD AND TO FIGURATION TO FORTH SUMPLANT NOTES Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 POCUMENT DESCHIESS A COMPTER PROGRAM, SP 485 SOTTANA SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. DETACT A SUMPLY The Status and Throwation Status and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each.	BIBLIUGRAPHIC DATA SHEET	3. PUBLICATION DATE
TITLE AND SUBTILE Energy Related Inventions Program A joint program of the Department of Energy and the National Institute of Standards and Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. AUTION(5) PERFORMING GRAMIZATION (# JOINT ON OTHER THAN HIST, SEE MESTRUCTIONS) 7. CONTRACT/GRAMT HUMBER US, DEPARTMENT OF COMMENCE 7. CONTRACT/GRAMT HUMBER WATIOMA, MEDTIO & STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY 8. TYPE OF REDORT AND FEMIDO COVERED Status of last 14 years 9. TYPE AND FEMIDO COVERED Threating, BD 2009 Different of Standards and TECHNOLOGY Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Forrestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20583 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-MS, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY OF DE COMPUTER STATUS MEDIA THEODER ASIGNAFY OF MEDIA THOUSES A SIGNAFY METHIC Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-MS, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY OF DE COMPUTER SIGNAFY METHIC MEDIA SIGNAFY METHICS MERANIE CONFUSER MEDIA THE COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-MS, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY OF DE DOCUMENT MELODES A SIGNAFY METHICS UPPLEMENTARY NOTES Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-MS, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY OF DE DOCUMENT MELODES A SIGNAFY METHOR FIREY METHOR FIREY METHOR FIREY METHING		May 1990
Energy Related Inventions Program A joint program of the Department of Energy and the National Institute of Standards and Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. Authons Institute of Standards and Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. Authons Institute of Standards and Technology Status Report and Point on Other Han Mist, see MSTRUCTIONS) Is operated and the Standards and Technology Status Report and Point on Other Han Mist, see MSTRUCTIONS) I. CONTRACT/GRAFT MUMBER Is operated and Rescale and Technology Status Mark MC COMPLET ADDRESS (STREET CTV.STATE.20) I. TYPE OF REPORT AND PENDO DOVERED View Mandard MSTRUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY GAMERAT MORE STREET CTV.STATE.20) Interventions and Innovation Division, CE -122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Portestal Building, SE-052, Washington, DC 20585 Interventions Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 Document Describes a Computer PROGRAM: SF-18, PPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. MSTRACT (BXGATULA SUMMARY OF MSGTMAR STALE STATE ADDRESS ADDRESS ADDRESS ACOMPUTER PROGRAM: SF-18, PPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. MSTRACT (Standard Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the Inception of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all Inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the Inception of the program, Including a brief summary of the current status of each. Key WORDS (6 to Izentrines, APPLAGETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPL	TITLE AND SUBTITLE	
Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250. Authon(s) PERFORMING ORGANIZATION (# JOINT ON OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) 2. CONTRACT/GRAMT NUMBER US, DEPARTMENT OF COMMENCE 8. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED Status of last 14 years PONSORING ORGANIZATION NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) MAINTERSHING AND SAME TECHNOLOGY Maintershing AND SAME PONSORING ORGANIZATION HAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) Maintershing AND SAME PONSORING ORGANIZATION HAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) Maintershing AND SAME PONSORING ORGANIZATION HAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) Torrestal Building, SE-052, Washington, CC-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-185, PPS SOFTWARE SUMMAN, IS ATTACHED. Abtrief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Deparate tery words ar Semucoloms! WILMENT Including a brief summary of the current status of each. EV wORDS (6 TO IZENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER, CAPTALIZE ONLY PROFER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLOMS! status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technolog	Energy Related Inventions Program	Institute of Standards and
AVTRONS) PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OF JOINT ON OTHER THAN HIST, SEE HISTRUCTIONS) PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OF DOTHER THAN HIST, SEE HISTRUCTIONS) TATIONS PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 2P) TAY. A. RAY Barnes, A.Cting Director Inventions and Innovation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Porrestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20585 Supplementary Hores Supprecedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIPES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-185, FPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. METAGENERG A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-185, FPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. NEY WORDS (5 TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALLE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMECOLOMS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AVAILABULTY UNUMATED TOR OFFICIAL DISTRUUTION DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION ADD ONT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. ORDER PROM SUSPERIMENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, US, GOVERNMENT PAIRING DEFICE, DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. DOCUMENT DEFINITION DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. DOCUMENT DEFINITION OF DOTHERESES TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. DOCUMENT DEFINITION DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. DOCUMENT DEFINITION TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. DORDER MANDONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE [NTIS]. DORDER MANDIONAL TECHNICAL I	Technology Status Report for recommendations 1 through 250.	
PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OF JOINT OR GTHER THAN NIST, SEE WISTRUCTIONS) 7. CONTRACT/GRANT NUMBER VALUE AND ALL NOT OF COMMENCE N. TYPE OF REPORT AND PENIOD COVERED Status of last 14 years SPONSORING ORGANIZATION NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, 2P) Nr. A. Ray Barnes, Acting Director Turventions and Innovation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Portestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20585 Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM: SF-185, PPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. Markandrian Automation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Portestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20585 Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM: SF-185, PPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. Markandrian Automation Division of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy ince the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Mer WORDS & TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHAGENCAL ORDER, CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS SYSEMEOLOMS) Status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE MULMINED YMALABULTY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES UNLIMINED Inturnet Teom Superimentor of DOCUMENT OF DOCUMENT SPRINGENCE (NTS). 176 ONDER FROM NATORAL TECHNOLAL TECHNALING SERVICE MINS, SPRI	AUTHOR(S)	
PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OF JOINT OR OTHER THAN NUT, SEE INSTRUCTIONS) [7. CONTRACT/GRANT NUMBER US OPPARTMENT OF DOWNERS AND TECHNOLOGY ATTRESSING, MO SERVE [8. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED SPONSORM ORGANIZATION MAKE AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) [8. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED Mr. A. Ray Barnes, Acting Director Inventions and Innovation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Porrestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20585 Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM, SF-05, PPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, 15 ATTACHED. MATAGY (R 2000 ROLESS FACTULA SUMMARY OF MOST SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION. IF DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SIGNIFICANT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Conservation of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Key WORDS (9 TO 12 ENTRIES; ALPHAGETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES; AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS & SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE MULANITED 11. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES 11/6 ORDER FROM SUPERIMENTION OF DOCUMENTS, US, GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, A09 WALMARUITY 11. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES 11/6 ORDER FROM SUPERIMENTION OF DOCUMENTS, US, GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, A09		
US. DEPARTMENT OF COMMENCE 8. TYPE OF REPORT AND FEMIDADDS AND TECHNOLOGY ANTHERSUNG, MD 2009 8. TYPE OF REPORT AND FEMIDADDS AND TECHNOLOGY ANTHERSUNG, MD 2009 8. TYPE OF REPORT AND FEMIDADDS AND TECHNOLOGY MT. A. Ray Barnes, Acting Director 14 years Inventions and Innovation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Torrestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20585 Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES a COMPUTER PROGRAM, SF-165, PIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Ker WORDS (0 TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER: CARITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLOMS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE ANULABULITY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES 176 Y ON OFFICIA DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTS). 16 YON OFFICIA DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTS). 16 YON OFFICIA DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTS). 176 </td <td>PERFORMING ORGANIZATION (IF JOINT OR OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS)</td> <td>7. CONTRACT/GRANT NUMBER</td>	PERFORMING ORGANIZATION (IF JOINT OR OTHER THAN NIST, SEE INSTRUCTIONS)	7. CONTRACT/GRANT NUMBER
Bartherssund, ND 2009 8. Tyte of Recort AND FENDD COVERED Status of last 14 years SPONSONNO GRAAMAZITON NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) Status of last 14 years SPONSONNO GRAAMAZITON NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) Try to f Recort AND FENDD COVERED Status of last 14 years SPONSONNO GRAAMAZITON NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) Try to f Recort AND FENDD COVERED Status of last 14 years Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-185, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. Abrief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Key WORDS (6 TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER, CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLOMS) Status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AVAILABLUTY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES Y ORDER FROM SUPERINEMENT OD DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT FRIMITING OFFICE, WANHAGON, CC 2002. Y OPDER FROM SUPERINETION DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TON OFFICAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). Y OPDER FROM SUPERINTERDERT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT FRIMITING OFFICE, XON OFFICAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY	
SPONSONNE ORGANIZITON HAVE AND COMPLETE ADDRESS GTREET, CITY, STATE, ZP) NT. A. Ray Barnes, Acting Director Inventions and Innovation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy Forrestal Building, SE-052, Washington, DC 20585 Suprecedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-185, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. ABSTRACT & 200 WORD ON LESS FACTUAL SUMMARY OF MOST SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION. IF DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SIGNIFICANT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UTHERATURE SUMWY, MENTION IN FREE, A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. NEY WORDS (5TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER, CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLOMS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE MUMINTED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OD DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. VINIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). OPROEF FROM SUPERINTENDENT OD DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. VINIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). OPROEF FROM SUPERINTENDENT OD DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. VINIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). OPROEF FROM SUPERINTENDENT OD DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. VINIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO MATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). OPROEF FROM SUPERINTENDENT OD DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. VINIMITED	GAITHERSBURG, MD 20899	Status of last 14 years
Inventions and Innovation Division, CE-122 Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy FORTESTAT Building, SE-052, Washington, DC 20585 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 Document Describes a computer program. Sr-185, FPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. Abrief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Net WORDS (of to 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AVAILABLUTY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES VURINITED 10. NOT RELEASE to NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). OPDER FROM SUFFICING DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TO OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TO OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TO OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TO OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TO OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NAT	SPONSORING ORGANIZATION NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, STATE, ZIP)	
Alventrolins and Annovable Energy, Department of Energy Porrestal Building, SE-052, Washington, DC 20585 Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 Document Describes A computer PROGRAM; S-185, HPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. Mathadri (Sovemon on Less factual Summary of Most Significant Information. If Document Includes A Significant Bibliognaphy of the Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Net WORDS (6 to 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER, CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE Availability VILIMITED POR OFFICIAL DISTIBUTION. Do NOT RELEASE to NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTIS). 11. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES VILIMITED POR OFFICIAL DISTIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTIS). 11. PRICE X VILIMITED POR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTIS). 11. PRICE X OPDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFIC. X OPDER FROM MINESTING. TO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL SERVICE (MTIS).	Inventions and Innevation Division CE-122	
EVENUE Porrestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20585 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-185, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. Abstract (A 200 WORD ON LESS FACTUAL SUMMARY OF MOST SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION. IF DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SIGNIFICANT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Key WORDS (6T0 12 ENTRIES; ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES; AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE Availability 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES YULIMITED POR OFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 76 176 TOR OFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TOR OFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TOR OFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TOR OFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 TOR OFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NT	Conservation and Renewable Energy, Department of Energy	
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Suppredes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-165, PIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. ASTRACT (ASO-WORD OR LESS FACTUAL SUMMARY OF MOST SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION. IF DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SIGNIFICANT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UTERATURE SURVEY, MENTION IT HERE.) A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Key WORDS (o to 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AVAILABILITY VILIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC 2000; C DODER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, SPRINGFELD, VA 22161.	Forrestal Building, 5E-052, Washington, DC 20585	
Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005 DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-IBS, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. AbSTACT, ISO WORD ON LESS FACTUAL SUMMARY OF MOST SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION. IF DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SIGNIFICANT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CHERATURE SURVEY, MENTION IT HERE.) A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Rev WORDS (6 TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER, CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES, AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AWAILABILITY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES 176 Y UNLIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). ODER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). X ODER FROM NATIONAL TECHNIC	0. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	
DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM: SF-165, FJPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHED. CHERATURE SURVEY, MENTION IT HERE.) A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Rev WORDS (6 TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES; AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AWALABILITY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES UNUMMINED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTIS). ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT FRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC 2000. 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES 176 X ODDER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (MTIS), SPRINGELD, VA 22161. 176	Supercedes NISTIR 88-4005	
DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM: SF-165, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTACHD. ABSTRACT, RO 2000/00, DOLESS FACTUAL SUMMARY OF MOST SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION. IF DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SIGNIFICANT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Key WORDS (6 TO 12 ENTRIES, ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES; AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLOMS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AVAILABILITY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES VORD OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 176 XOUNDATION DE VOE 15. PRICE		
ABSTRACT (A 200-WORD OR LESS FACTUAL SUMMARY OF MOST SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION. IF DOCUMENT INCLUDES A SIGNIFICANT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UTTERATINE SUMMERY. MENNING IN THERS.) A brief description of the Energy Related Inventions Program and all inventions recommended by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to the Department of Energy since the inception of the program, including a brief summary of the current status of each. Key WORDS (6 TO 12 ENTRIES; ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES; AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE AVAILABILITY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES VORD FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WISHINGTON, DC 20402. 176 ORDER FROM MUTCHENE, SERVICE (NTIS), SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161. A09	DOCUMENT DESCRIBES A COMPUTER PROGRAM; SF-185, FIPS SOFTWARE SUMMARY, IS ATTAC	HED.
. KEY WORDS (6 TO 12 ENTRIES; ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES; AND SEPARATE KEY WORDS BY SEMICOLONS) status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technology; NIST; DOE . AVAILABILITY X UNLIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC 20402. X ORDER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS), SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161.		
AVAILABILITY 14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES X UNLIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC 20402. 15. PRICE X ORDER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS), SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161. A09	2. KEY WORDS (6 TO 12 ENTRIES; ALPHABETICAL ORDER; CAPITALIZE ONLY PROPER NAMES; AND SEPAR status report; energy; inventions; innovations; new technolo	ate key words by semicolons) gy; NIST; DOE
X UNLIMITED FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 15. PRICE X ORDER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS), SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161. A09	3. AVAILABILITY	14. NUMBER OF PRINTED PAGES
FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS). 176 ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC 20402. 15. PRICE X ORDER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS), SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161. A09	X UNLIMITED	
ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 15. PRICE X ORDER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS), SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161. A09	FOR OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTION. DO NOT RELEASE TO NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE	CE (NTIS). 176
X ORDER FROM NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS), SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161. A09	ORDER FROM SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS, U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON, DC 20402.	45 55105
		15. PRICE

4 - ¹4

4